

IMPORTANT: THE WIRES IN THIS MAINS LEAD ARE COLOURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING CODE

BLUE: **NEUTRAL** BROWN: LIVE

As the colours of the wires in the mains lead of this apparatus may not correspond with the coloured markings identifying the terminals in your plug, proceed as follows:

The wire which is coloured BLUE must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter N or coloured BLACK. The wire which is coloured BROWN must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter L or coloured RED.

Under no circumstances must either of the above wires be connected to the earth terminal of a three pin plug.

For Nordic Countries

Apparatus containing Lithium batteries

ADVARSEL!

Lithiumbatteri - Eksplosionsfare ved fejlagtig håndtering. Udskiftning må kun ske med batteri af samme fabrikat og type. Levér det brugte batteri tilbage til

ADVARSEL!

Lithiumbatteri - Eksplosjonsfare. Ved utskifting benyttes kun batteri som anbefalt av apparatfabrikanten. Brukt batteri returneres apparatleverandøren.

VARNING!

Explosionsfara vid felaktigt batteribyte. Använd samma batterityp eller en ekvivalent typ som rekommenderas av apparattillverkaren. Kassera använt batteri enligt fabrikantens instruktion.

VAROITUS!

Paristo voi räiähtää, ios se on virheellisesti asennettu. Vaihda paristo ainoastaan laitevalmistajan suosittelemaan tyyppiin. Hävitä käytetty paristo valmistajan ohjeiden mukaisesti.

-For Germany

Bescheinigung des Herstellers/Importeurs

Hiermit wird bescheinigt, daß der/die/das MIDI SOUND GENERATOR SC-88VL

(Gerät, Typ, Bezeichnung)

in Übereinstimmung mit den Bestimmungen der BMPT-AmtsblVfg 243/1991, 46/1992 funk-entstört ist.

Der vorschriftsmäßige Betrieb mancher Geräte (z. B. Meßsender) kann allerdings gewissen Einschränkungen unterliegen. Beachten Sie deshalb die Hinweise in der Bedienungsanleitung.

Dem Zentralamt für Zulassungen im Fernmeldewesen wurde das Inverkehrbringen dieses Gerätes angezeigt und die Berechtigung zur Überprüfung der Serie auf die Einhaltung der Bestimmungen eingeräumt.

Roland Corporation

4-16 Dojimahama 1-Chome Kita-ku Osaka 530 Japan

(Name und Anschrift des Herstellers/Importeurs)

For the USA -

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE STATEMENT

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.

 Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.

 Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

Unauthorized changes or modification to this system can void the users authority to operate this equipment. This equipment requires shielded interface cables in order to meet FCC class B Limit.

For Canada

CLASS B

NOTICE

This digital apparatus does not exceed the Class B limits for radio noise emissions set out in the Radio Interference Regulations of the Canadian Department of Communications.

CLASSE B

AVIS

Cet appareil numérique ne dépasse pas les limites de la classe B au niveau des émissions de bruits radioélectriques fixés dans le Règlement des signaux parasites par le ministère canadien des Communications.

Roland® SOUND Canvas sc-88 VL

MIDI SOUND GENERATOR

Main features of the SC-88VL Sound Canvas

- The SC-88VL is a sound module compatible with the General MIDI system. It can be used to playback any song data (General MIDI scores) bearing the General MIDI logo. The SC-88VL is also compatible with the Roland GS format. It can be used to playback any song data bearing the GS logo.

 (#3** p.50)
- The SC-88VL is a 32 part 64 voice multi-timbral sound module. A single SC-88VL can produce the sounds of a large ensemble. It is an ideal sound module for use with sequencers or personal computers.

 (** p.34)
- The SC-88VL contains 654 high quality sounds and 24 types of drum sound set (including 2 sound effects sets). These sound include the same sounds as the SC-55/55mkII, allowing SC-55/55mkII song data to be played back correctly.
- By editing sound parameters such as vibrato, filter and envelope, you can modify sounds to your taste. (ﷺ 20)
- A wide variety of effects are provided, including 8 types of reverb, 8 types of chorus, 10 types of delay, and 2-band equalization. In addition, for each effect you can specify parameters such as character, depth, rate, time, frequency etc., to make fine adjustments to the sound. (** p.25)
- ullet The COMPUTER Connector allows the SC-88VL to be directly connected to an Apple or IBM personal computer. ($^{\text{\tiny ISF}}$ p.34)
- The large display screen graphically provides easy visual confirmation of settings such as volume for each part.
- Audio input jacks allow you to connect another sound source, and output it from the audio output jacks mixed with the SC-88VL's own sound.

 (*** p.11)



General MIDI system

The General MIDI system is a set of recommendations which seeks to provide a way to go beyond the limitations of proprietary designs, and standardize the MIDI capabilities of sound generating devices. Sound generating devices and music data that meets the General MIDI standard bears the General MIDI logo (). Music data bearing the General MIDI logo can be played back using any General MIDI sound generating unit to produce essentially the same musical performance.



GS format

The GS format is Roland's unified set of specifications to standardize the MIDI capabilities of sound generating devices. Music data bearing the GS logo () can be played back using any GS sound generating unit.

The SC-88VL supports both the General MIDI system and the GS format, and can be used to play back music data carrying either of these logos.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM, PC/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

The GS logo () is a trademark of Roland Corporation.

IMPORTANT NOTES

In addition to the items listed under Safety Precautions inside the front cover, please read and observe the following:

Power Supply

- Be sure to use only the AC adaptor supplied with the unit. Use of any other AC adaptor could result in damage, malfunction, or electric shock.
- Before connecting this unit to other devices, turn off the power to all units; this will help prevent damage or malfunction.
- Do not use this unit on the same power circuit with any device that will generate line noise; an electric motor or variable lighting system for example.
- The power requirement for this unit is indicated on its nameplate (rear panel). Ensure that the voltage in your installation meets this requirement.
- Avoid damaging the power cord: do not step on it, place heavy objects on it, etc.
- When disconnecting the AC adaptor from the power outlet, grasp the plug itself; never pull on the cord.
- If the unit is to remain unused for an extended period of time, unplug the power cord.

Placement

- Do not subject the unit to temperature extremes (eg., direct sunlight in an enclosed vehicle). Avoid using or storing the unit in dusty or humid areas, or areas that are subject to high levels of vibration.
- Using the unit near power amplifiers (or other equipment containing large power transformers) may induce hum
- This device may interfere with radio and television reception. Do not use this device in the vicinity of such receivers.
- Do not expose the unit to temperature extremes or install it near devices that radiate heat. Direct sunlight in an enclosed vehicle can deform or discolor the unit.

Maintenance

- For everyday cleaning wipe the unit with a soft, dry cloth or one that has been slightly dampened with water. To remove stubborn dirt, use a mild, non-abrasive detergent. Afterwards, be sure to wipe the unit thoroughly with a soft, dry cloth.
- Never use benzene, thinners, alcohol or solvents of any kind, to avoid the possibility of discoloration and/or deformation.

Additional Precautions

- Protect the unit from strong impact.
- Do not allow objects or liquids of any kind to penetrate the unit. In the event of such an occurrence, discontinue use immediately. Contact qualified service personnel as soon as possible.
- Never strike or apply strong pressure to the display.
- Should a malfunction occur, or if you suspect there is a problem, discontinue use immediately. Contact qualified service personnel as soon as possible.

- A small amount of noise may be heard from the display during normal operation.
- To avoid the risk of electric shock, do not open the unit or its AC adaptor.

Memory Backup

- This unit contains a battery which powers the unit's memory circuits while the main (AC) power is off. The expected life of this battery is 5 years or more. However, to avoid the untimely loss of memory data, it is strongly recommended that you change the battery every 5 years. Please be aware that the actual life of the battery will depend upon the physical environment especially the temperature in which the unit is used. When it is time to change the battery, consult with qualified service personnel.
- When the battery becomes weak the following message will appear in the display: "Battery Low". Please change the battery as soon as possible to avoid the loss of memory data.
- Please be aware that the contents of memory may at times be lost; when the unit is sent for repairs or when by some chance a malfunction has occurred. Important data should be stored in another MIDI device (eg., a personal computer, a sequencer)(p.30). During repairs, due care is taken to avoid the loss of data. However, in certain cases (such as when circuitry related to memory itself is out of order), we regret that it may not be possible to restore the data.

About this owner's manual

Parameter names are often abbreviated in the SC-88VL's display. For example, Chorus Rate is abbreviate as 'Cho Rate, The full name of the parameter will be used in the manual to avoid any confusion.

If a parameter's value is continuously variable, it will be shown as being a number from 0-127. If, on the other hand, a parameter value is selectable in discrete steps, those steps will be shown as 200, 400Hz (for example).

Panel buttons are indicated within square brackets [▶], such as [CHORUS].

court man such Moretine in an A ##

Regarding Screen Displays

Where possible, we will use the actual screen displays for explanations. Keep in mind, however, that the displays of your SC-88VL may vary slightly depending on your instrument's settings.

CONTENTS

Introduction2		•
IMPORTANT NOTES3		
CONTENTS4		
Front and rear panel6		
Chapter 1. Try out the SC-88VL (Quick start)		
Connect a MIDI keyboard and play the sounds7	Setting parameters common to all Parts	
■ Making connections7	■ Procedure	
■ Turning the power on or off7	■ How each parameter works	
■ Is there sound?8	System parameter settings	
Try out the various sounds8	■ Procedure	
Try out the buttons of the SC-88VL9	■ How each System parameter works	24
Apply effects to the sound9		
Tuning to other instruments (Tuning)10	Chanter 3 Effect	A SEC.
Headphones11	Chapter 3. Effect	
Audio output jacks11	Effect settings	25
Audio output jacks	■ When you want to adjust effect depth for all Parts	
	■ When you want to adjust effect depth	
Chapter 2. Parts and parameters	for each Part	25
	■ Setting Reverb/Chorus/Delay / Equalizer parameters	26
Parts and sounds12	Reverb/Chorus/Delay /	
Assigning a sound to a Part12	Equalizer parameter functions	
■ Selecting Variation sounds12	■ Reverb parameters	
■ Reading the Instrument numbers and Variation numbers14	Chorus parameters	
■ Part Channels 14	■ Delay parameters ■ About the SC-88VL's effect structure	
■ Which MIDI IN will be used by each Part?15	About the 5C-88 V L's effect structure	2
■ How simultaneous note numbers		
and Voices are related15	Chapter 4. Convenient function	he
Part parameters for performance16	Chapter 4. Convenient function	
[1] Parameters that can be set directly using the buttons16	Recording all settings on a sequencer	30
[2] Parameters that must be selected from the menu16		
■ What each parameter does17	Selecting the CM-64 sound map Differences between the CM-64	د
Part parameters for sound editing20	and the SC-88VL	32
■ Procedure20	Using the SC-88VL as two sound modules	.32
■ What each parameter does20	Selecting Double Module Mode	
■ Vibrato	Initialize	
Filter	■ Initialize all Parts to the factory settings	
■ Envelope21	■ Initialize for General MIDI/GS	
	Create a display message	

a personal computer
Using the SC-88VL from a personal compouter34
■ Connections with your computer34
■ MIDI data transfer with the computer37
■ Connecting another MIDI sound source to the SC-88VL38
Jsing MIDI messages to select sounds38
■ Using MIDI messages to select Drum Sets39
About MIDI41 How MIDI messages are transmitted and received41 MIDI channels and multi-timbral sound modules41
#IDI messages that can be received by the SC-88VL42 ■ Device ID number settings45
MIDI message routing settings and switches46 [1] Parameters which apply to all Parts (A)46 [2] Parameters which apply to all Parts (B)48 [3] Parameters which can be set individually for each Part49
The General MIDI System and GS Format50 What is the General MIDI System?50
■ What is the Congral MILD System? 50

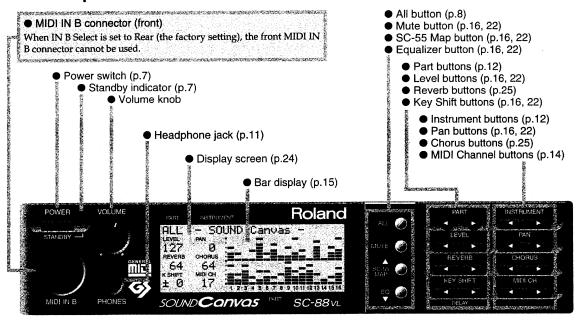
■ What is the GS Format?.....50

Chapter 5. Using the SC-88VL from Chapter 7. Appendix

Troubleshooting	52
If a message appears	54
COMPUTER Cable wiring diagrams	55
Parameter list and operations	56
Instrument list	60
Drum set list	66
MIDI implementation	71
MIDI implementation chart	87
INDEX	88
Specifications	90
Infomation	91

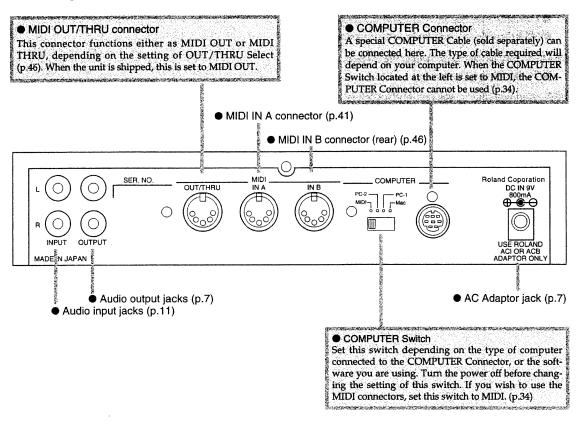
Front and rear panel

■ Front panel



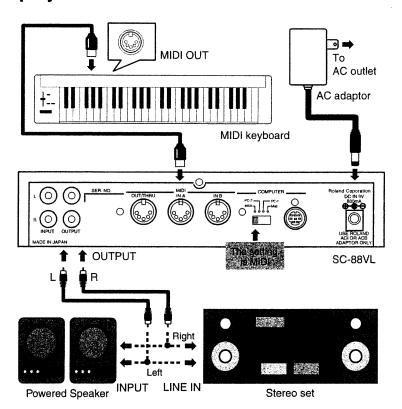
* While holding down the [◀] button, you can press the [▶] button to make the value change faster.

■ Rear panel



Chapter 1 Try out the SC-88VL (Quick start)

Connect a MIDI keyboard and play the sounds



■ Making connections

This section explains how to connect the SC-88VL to a MIDI keyboard and play the sounds. If you wish to connect a sequencer or personal computer to the SC-88VL, refer to p.34.

Set the COMPUTER Switch located on the back of the SC-88VL to MIDI.

Turn the power off before changing the setting of this switch.

 Use only the supplied adaptor. Using other AC adaptors can result in malfunction or electric shock.

■ Turning the power on or off

Turning the power on

Before you turn the power on, check the following points.

Make sure that the power cables of each device are correctly plugged into an AC outlet.

Make sure that the SC-88VL is correctly connected to any peripheral devices you are using.

Make sure that the volume of your amp/speaker system is

Turn on the power of the SC-88VL and your MIDI equipment.

- The Standby indicator will be lit when the power is off (and the AC adaptor is connected).
- 3. Turn on the power of your audio system.

Set your amplifier to an appropriate volume.

- This unit is equipped with a protection circuit. A brief interval (a few seconds) after power up is required before the unit will operate normally.
- Excessive volumes can damage your speaker system. Please be aware that speakers used in conventional stereo systems are more vulnerable to being damaged by high volume levels than are speakers designed for musical instruments.
- * Is the SC-88VL is placed at an angle where the display is difficult to read, adjust the LCD Contrast (p.24).
- * To restore the factory settings, refer to p.33.

Turning the power off

Before you turn the power off, check the following points.

Make sure that the volume of your amp/speaker system is turned down.

2. Turn off each device in the following order.

Audio devices → SC-88VL and MIDI devices

■ Is there sound?

After making connections as explained in "Making connections", turn the power on, and gradually raise the volume while playing the keyboard. Does the bar indicator of the SC-88VL move? If it does, the SC-88VL is receiving MIDI messages correctly.



Part Number

If you do not hear sound, check the volume settings of the amp and the connections with the speaker.

If the SC-88VL bar indicator does not move, MIDI messages are not being received from your MIDI keyboard. Check your MIDI keyboard settings and MIDI cable connections.

If you hear sound but the bar indicator does not move, press the [ALL] button to make the [ALL] indicator light. Now the volume levels of all the Parts of the SC-88VL will be indicated in the display.

- * With the factory settings, the SC-88VL will produce sound in response to any channel 1 — 16, regardless of the transmit channel your keyboard is set to. This is because each Part is assigned to the correspondingly numbered MIDI channel. The number below the bar indicator is the Part number.
- * If you hear sound but the bar indicator does not move, press the [ALL] button to make the [ALL] indicator light. Now the volume levels of all the Parts of the SC-88VL will be indicated in the display (p.15).

Try out the various sounds

The SC-88VL contains a wide variety of sounds, including not only musical instruments such as piano, organ and guitar, but also sound effects such as birds and telephone rings. In the SC-88VL, each of these sounds is called an "Instrument" (p.60). A group of Instruments is called a "Map."

The SC-88VL has two maps; an SC-88VL map which contains original sounds, and an SC-55 map which contains the same sounds as the SC-55/SC-55mkII (p.14, 60).

Here's how to select instruments or maps to try out the

1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark.

If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.

2. Use INSTRUMENT [◀] [▶] to select sounds. Play and listen the sounds of the SC-88VL Map.

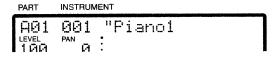
Pressing INSTRUMENT [◀] will move to a lower-numbered sound, and pressing INSTRUMENT [▶] will move to a higher-numbered sound.

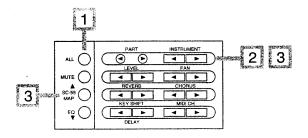
While holding down the $[\blacktriangleright]$ ($[\blacktriangleleft]$) button, press the $[\blacktriangleleft]$ ($[\blacktriangleright]$) button, the value will change faster.

3. To select the SC-55 map, press the [SC-55MAP] button to make the indicator light.

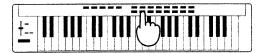
Use the INSTRUMENT [◀] [▶] buttons to select instruments, and listen the sound of the SC-55 MAP.

When SC-55 map sounds are selected, a """ mark will be displayed at the left of the sound name. When the indicator is dark, the SC-88VL map is selected.





 If you press a sound select button on your MID1 keyboard, the SC-88VL sound will change.



MIDI keyboard

* Using the INSTRUMENT buttons you can select 128 sounds, but the SC-88VL has even more sounds than this. These other sounds are called Variation sounds. For details on selecting Variation sounds, refer to p.12

Try out the buttons of the SC-88VL

The following procedures must be performed with the [ALL] button indicator dark. If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.

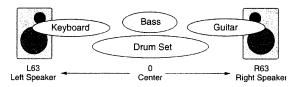
■ Volume adjustments

Volume adjusts the loudness of the sound. Press LEVEL $[\, \blacktriangleright \,]$ to increase the volume, and press LEVEL $[\, \blacktriangleleft \,]$ to decrease the volume.

■ Pan adjustments (stereo position)

Pan sets the stereo position of the sound when a stereo play-back system is used. Use the PAN [◄] [▶] buttons to set the pan. For example, the drum set and bass might be placed in the center, the guitar at right, and the keyboard at left. To place a sound in the center, set the Pan value to 0. As the L-value increases the sound will be placed further left, and as the R-value increases the sound will be placed further right. If you continue pressing PAN [◄], "Rnd" (random) will be selected, and each note will be placed at a random stereo position.

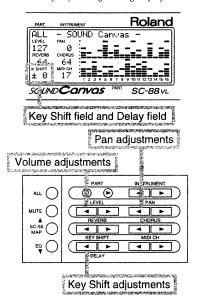
- For some instruments, small amounts of leakage may he heard from the opposite speaker even when pan has been set fully left or right.
- * If you are listening in mono, pan settings will have no effect.



■ Transpose the pitch

You can transpose the pitch of the sound in semitone steps. Pressing KEY SHIFT [◄] will lower the key (pitch), and pressing KEY SHIFT [▶] will raise the key (pitch).

* The area of the screen where the Key Shift setting is displayed is shared with the Delay display. While you hold down the [EQ] button, the delay settings will be displayed. When you release the button, the Key Shift settings will be displayed. If the display indicates a +/- (plus or minus) value, the key shift setting is being displayed.



Apply effects to the sound

Effects allow you to electronically process the sound in various ways. The SC-88VL provides 8 types of reverb, 8 types of chorus, and 10 types of delay effect. For each of these effects, you can specify parameters such as Character, Depth, Rate and Time, to get just the result you want (p.25).

■ Adjust the amount of reverb

Reverb is an effect that adds spacious reverberance to the sound, simulating a performance in an acoustically live concert hall. Pressing REVERB [◀] decreases the reverb depth, and pressing REVERB [▶] increases the reverb depth.

Adjust the amount of chorus

Chorus is an effect that adds depth and richness to the sound. Pressing CHORUS [◄] decreases the chorus depth, and pressing CHORUS [▶] increases the chorus depth.

■ Adjust the amount of delay

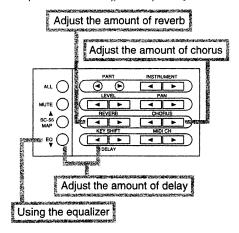
Delay is an effect that delays the sound to create echoes. Also, you can add a short delay to the original sound to give depth and space to the sound. While holding down the [EQ] button, you can press KEY SHIFT [◀] to decrease the volume of the delayed sound, or KEY SHIFT [▶] to increase the volume of the delayed sound.

* The area of the screen where the Delay setting is displayed is shared with the Key Shift display. While you hold down the [EQ] button, the delay settings will be displayed. When you release the button, the Key Shift settings will be displayed. If the display indicates a +/- (plus or minus) value, the key shift setting is being displayed.

Using the equalizer

The equalizer allows you to change the tonal character of the sound. Make equalizer settings, and then press the [EQ] button to turn the equalizer on or off.

- * For details on using the equalizer, refer to p.26.
- With the factory settings, equalizer gain is set at 0. This means that the equalizer will have no effect even if the EQ indicator is on.



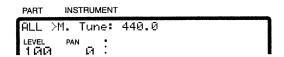
Tuning to other instruments (Tuning)

Master Tune (Master Tune) 415.3 — 466.2 Hz

When you are playing in an ensemble with other instruments or need to set the SC-88VL to match the pitch of another instrument, adjust the Master Tune setting. The displayed value (e.g., 440.0 Hz) indicates the frequency of the A4 note's pitch (note number 69).

Tuning procedure

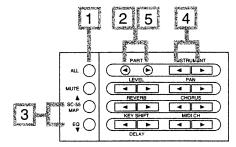
- 1. Press [ALL] to make the button indicator light.
- 2. Simultaneously press both the PART [◀] [►] buttons.
- 3. Press [▲] or [▼] to select "M.Tune"



As you listen to the sound, use INSTRUMENT
 [◄] [►] to adjust the pitch of the SC-88VL to match the pitch of the other instrument.

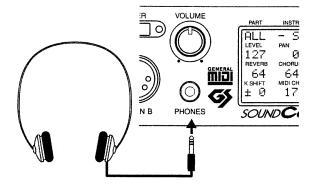
Pressing [◀] will lower the pitch, and pressing [▶] will raise the pitch. The display will show the frequency of the pitch, so if you are tuning to a specific frequency you can visually check the desired value.

- When you have made the desired setting, simultaneously press both the PART [◄] [►] buttons.
- * It is also possible to set the tuning independently of reach Part (p. 18).



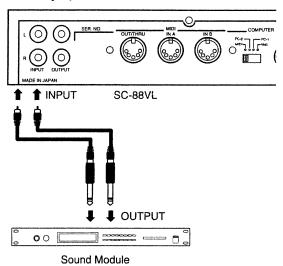
Headphones

Use headphones of 8-150 ohms impedance. Sound will be output from the audio output jacks even when headphones are connected.



Audio output jacks

You can connect the output jacks of other MIDI sound sources to these jacks. The audio signal that is input here will be mixed with the SC-88VL sound and output from the audio output jacks.



Chapter 2 Parts and parameters

Parts and sounds

The SC-88VL is able to produce 32 different types of sound at once. An instrument such as the SC-88VL that can simultaneously produce many sounds from a single unit is called a multi-timbral sound generator. A Timbre is an instrumental sound. Being able to simultaneously play 32 sounds means that you can use 32 different instruments at once. In other words, you can create an orchestra-like ensemble of 32 musical parts. In the SC-88VL, the sound selected for each Part is called an Instrument. (Instrument chart, p.600) You can assign the sounds you want to each of 32 Parts to create your own ensemble.

There are two types of Parts: Normal Parts and Drum Parts. We refer to this difference as the Part mode (p.17). Normal Parts are used for playing melody or bass lines. Drum Parts are used for playing percussion instruments.

* For details about MIDI and Part Mode, refer to p.17, 41.

Assigning a sound to a Part

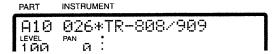
1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark.

If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.

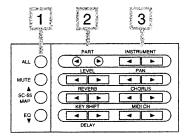
2. Use the PART [◀] [▶] buttons to select the Part for which you want to specify a sound.

As you press the PART [◀] [▶] buttons, the screen display indicating the Part numbers will change "A01..A16 E01..B16". If you select the Drum Part, an "*" will be displayed in front of the Drum Set name.

 To switch between the A and B Parts, simultaneously press both [ALL] and PART [◄].



3. Use the INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] buttons to select the sound (Instrument) for each Part.



To select the same sounds as the SC-55/SC-55mk II

4. Press [SC-55 MAP], and the sound for that Part will be the same as the SC-55/55mk II.

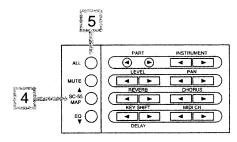
At this time """ will be displayed in front of that Instrument name.

PART INSTRUMENT				
-	AØ1 LEVEL 1 ØØ	ØØ1 РАП О	"Piano :	i

5. Press the [ALL] button to make the [ALL] indicator light.

Now if you press the [SC-55 MAP] button to make the [SC-55 MAP] indicator light, the sounds of all Parts will be the same as the SC-55/55mkII. In this way, the [SC-55 MAP] button allows you to quickly and easily make the appropriate settings for playing back SC-55/55mkII song data.

* It is also possible to select the CM-64 Instrument layout (p.31)



- * To select Part sounds or Drum Sets from another MIDI device, refer to n.38
- * Some of the sounds in the SC-88VL cannot be played above (or below) a certain pitch. This is because the sounds have been created with the pitch ranges of actual instruments in mind.

■ Selecting Variation sounds

The SC-88VL has two sound maps: a SC-88 map and a SC-55 map. In each map, sounds are classified either as Capital sounds or Variation sounds. The procedure explained on the previous page selects Capital sounds (128 sounds; Instrument list, p.60). Here's how to select Variation sounds.

- 1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark. If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.
- 2. Use the PART [◄] [▶] buttons to select the Part for which you want to choose a Variation sound.

Simultaneously press both INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] buttons to enter Variation select mode.

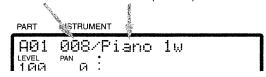
The Variation number and a "" symbol will be displayed in front of the Instrument name.

Instrument number Sound name (Capital)



4. Press INSTRUMENT [►] to change the Variation number.

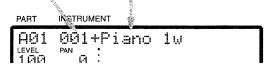
Instrument number Sound name (Variation)

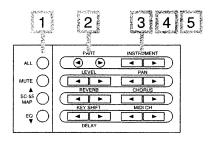


5. To exit Variation select mode, simultaneously press both the INSTRUMENT [◄] [►] buttons. You will return to normal mode (the Instrument number is displayed).

The display will change from the Variation number to the Instrument number.

Instrument number Sound name (Variation)





- * Some Variation numbers are not consecutive.
- * If the part is set to a Drum Part (p.12, 17), the variation mode will not be displayed. This is because Drum Sets do not have Variations.
- Sounds compatible with the CM-64 are Variation sounds in the SC-55 map.

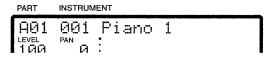
A symbol will be displayed in front of the sound name to indicate the type of sounds you are selecting.

blank Capital sounds (Variation number 000)

"+" Variation sounds (Variation number 001 — 125)

""" SC-55/55mk II sounds

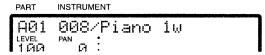
"#" CM-64 compatible sounds (Variation number 126, 127)



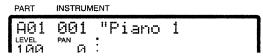
Capital Sounds



Variation Sounds (Instrument number is displayed)



Variation Sounds (Variation number is displayed)



SC-55/55mkII Sounds



CM-64 compatible Sounds

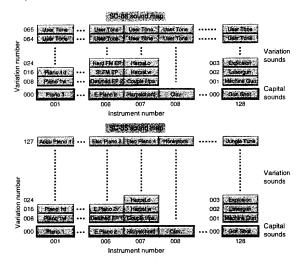
■ Reading the Instrument numbers and Variation numbers

Each sound (Instrument) of the SC-88VL has two numbers; an Instrument number and a Variation number. Sounds with Variation number 000 are Capitals, and the sounds with numbers other than 000 are Variations.

In normal displays, the Instrument numbers will be displayed. The display screen on the SC-88VL can show either the Instrument number or the Variation number, not both.

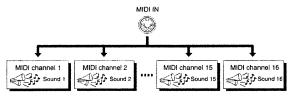
 Variation numbers 64 and 65 of the SC-88 map are where User Instruments (p.82) can be stored.

User Instrument settings are made using MIDI Exclusive messages (p.82).



Part Channels

To each of the SC-88VL's 32 Parts, there is assigned an instrument and also a Channel. Channels are a concept used in MIDI to distinguish notes that should be played by different instruments in an ensemble. Normally, there is no need to change the channel of a Part when using the SC-88VL. However it may sometimes be interesting to set two Parts to the same channel so that two sounds will simultaneously play the same musical line. To change the MIDI channel of a Part, use the following procedure.



Procedure

1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark.

If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.

* If you operate the MIDLCH [◄] [►] buttons while the [ALL] indicator is lit, the Device ID Number (p.45) will be changed. Be careful.

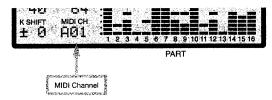
2. Use the PART [◀] [▶] buttons to select the Part whose channel you wish to change.

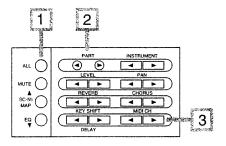
When you press the PART [◄] [►] buttons, the Part number will change as "AØ1..A16 BØ1..B16". If you select a Drum Part, a "*" mark will appear in front of the Drum Set name.

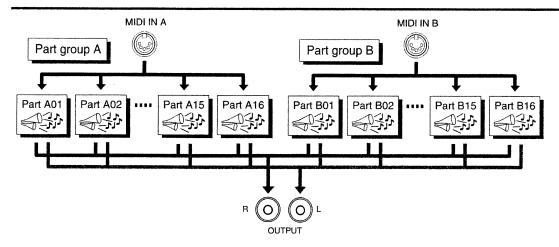
3. Use the MIDI CH [◀] [▶] buttons to set the MIDI channel of the Part.

When you press the MIDI CH [◀] [▶] buttons, the MIDI channel will change as "AØ1..A16 A− BØ1..B16 B−". Select the desired MIDI channel. Parts for which you select "A¬. B¬" will ignore all MIDI messages except Exclusive messages.

* To switch between the A and B, simultaneously press both KEY SHIFT [▶] and MIDI CH [◄]







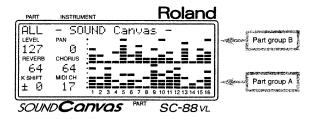
■ Which MIDI IN will be used by each Part?

The SC-88VL has two MIDI IN jacks. This is because since there are only 16 MIDI channels, it is necessary to have two MIDI jacks in order to play 32 Parts.

Parts are classified into Group A (A01 — A16) and Group B (B01 — B16), with sixteen in each group. The MIDI channel assigned to each Part is also displayed in two groups as A01 — A16 or B01 — B16. With the factory settings, groups A and B correspond to the SC-88VL's two MIDI IN jacks A and B. In other words, MIDI messages received at MIDI IN A are sent to the group A Parts, and MIDI messages received at MIDI IN B are sent to the group B Parts. For example, a MIDI message on channel 5 received at MIDI IN B will sound Part B05 (with the factory settings).

* Be aware that the way in which the data is sent from the two MIDI IN jacks to the various Parts will depend on the setting of the System parameter Receive Connection (Input Modes p.47). Also, Exclusive messages received at MIDI IN A can be passed on to Parts of group B, depending on the specified address. (p.40)

If the [ALL] button has been pressed to turn on the [ALL] indicator, the volume levels of the 32 Parts will be graphically displayed as shown below when the SC-88VL is played. This graphic display allows you to monitor the reception for each Part.



■ How simultaneous note numbers and Voices are related

The sounds of the SC-88VL consist of units called "Voices". There is a limit to how many of these "Voices" can sound at once, and in the case of the SC-88VL, up to 64 simultaneous voices can be used. Some sounds (Instruments) use 1 voice and others use 2 voices (Instrument table, p.60). The main reason that some sounds use 2 voices is to allow different timbres to be produced by different velocity values.

If more than 64 voices are used at once, later-sounded notes will be given priority, and notes sounded previously will be turned off starting from the oldest. If you use only single-voice instruments, you will be able to play 64 notes simultaneously, but if some of the instruments are 2-voice, you will be able to play less than 64 simultaneous notes. Even if a MIDI Note Off message (p.42) is received, voices will be used for as long as the sound is heard. Be aware of this especially in the case of sound with a long release (p.21).

* If song data created with 64 voice playback in mind is played back on a sound source with fewer voices, some notes will drop out, and the musical result will not be as it should. The SC-55 has 24 voices, and the SC-55mkIl has 28 voices.

Part parameters for performance

These parameters determine how each Part behaves when it receives MID1 messages. The way in which the sound changes in response to messages such as velocity, pitch bend, modulation and aftertouch will be determined by the settings of these parameters.

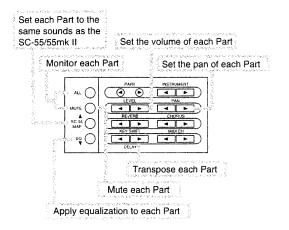
[1] Parameters that can be set directly using the buttons

LEVEL [◀] [▶]set the volume of each Part
PAN [◀] [▶]set the pan of each Part
KEY SHIFT [◀] [▶]transpose each Part
[MUTE]nute each Part (Part Mute)
[ALL]*[MUTE]monitor each Part (Part Monitor)
[SC-55 MAP]set each Part to the same sounds as the SC-55/mk II
[EQ]apply equalization to each Part

^{*} Indicates that both buttons must be pressed simultaneously.

■ Procedure

- Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark. If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.
- * If you wish to change the volume (for example) of all Parts simultaneously, press the [ALL] button to make the indicator light, and continue the following procedure. (p.22)
- 2. Use the PART [◄] [▶] buttons to select the Part whose setting you wish to change.
- Use the parameter buttons on the front panel to change the setting. The setting will be displayed in the appropriate part of the screen.
- 4. When you press the LEVEL, PAN and KEY SHIFT [◄] [►] buttons simultaneously, the current setting will be shown graphically on the screen.



[2] Parameters that must be selected from the menu

The following parameters can be selected.

Part Mode (Part Mode) M/P Mode (Mono/Poly Mode) (Fine Tune) Fine Tune Rx Bank Sel (Bank Select Receive Switch) Rx NRPN (NRPN Receive switch) Bend Range (Bend Range) (Modulation Depth Sensitivity) Mod.Depth K.Range L (Keyboard Range Low) (Keyboard Range High) K.Range H Velo Depth (Velocity Sense Depth) Velo Offset (Velocity Sense Offset) (Vibrato Rate) Vib. Rate Vib. Depth (Vibrato Depth) Vib. Delay (Vibrato Delay) Cutoff Freq (Cutoff Frequency) Resonance (Resonance) Attack Tm. (Attack Time) (Decay Time) Decay Tm. (Release Time) Release Tm. CAf LFO Rate (Channel Aftertouch Rate)

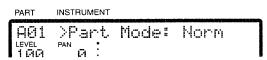
CAf LFO Rate (Channel Aftertouch Rate)
CAf LFO Pich (Channel Aftertouch Pitch Depth)
CAf LFO TVF (Channel Aftertouch TVF Depth)
CAf LFO TVA (Channel Aftertouch TVA Depth)

■ Procedure

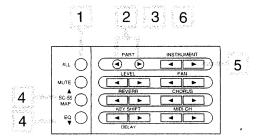
1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark.

If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.

- 2. Simultaneously press both the PART [◀] [▶] buttons.
- 3. Use the PART [◄] [▶] buttons to select the Part whose settings you wish to modify.
- **4.** Press [▲] or [▼] to select the parameter you wish to modify.



- **5.** Use the INSTRUMENT [**◄**] [**▶**] buttons to set the value.
- When you finish making settings, simultaneously press both the PART [◄] [►] buttons to end the procedure.



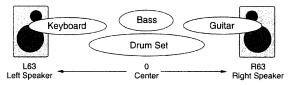
■ What each parameter does

LEVEL (Volume level): 0 - 127

This parameter adjusts the volume of each Part. Higher values result in a louder sound.

PAN (Panning): Rnd, L63 — 0 — R63

Pan refers to the position in the stereo field. For example, you might place the drum set and bass in the center, the guitar at the right, and the keyboard at the left. To place the sound in the center, set this value to 0. As the L-number increases the sound will move further to the left, and as the R-number increases the sound will move further to the right. With a setting of "Rnd" (random), each note will be placed at an unpredictable location.



- * In the case of a Drum Set, the pan position has been fixed for each percussion instrument. Adjusting the Pan of a Drum Set will shift the overall set to left or right.
- For some instruments, some sound may be heard from the opposite speaker even if Pan has been set fully left or right.
- * If your amp/speaker system is mono, Pan will have no effect.

KEY SHIFT: -24 — ± 0 — +24: semitone steps, 2 octaves

This parameter transposes the Part. As the value increases (decreases) the pitch will rise (fall) in steps of a semitone. 12 steps make a difference of 1 octave. With a setting of 0 the pitch will not be affected.

MUTE (Part Mute): On/Off

This function allows you to mute the sound of a specific Part so that it will not be heard. When the [MUTE] button is pressed to turn on the indicator, Part Mute will be turned on. When playing back a recorded ensemble from a sequencer etc., it is sometimes convenient to mute one of the Parts and play the missing part yourself. The lowest dot on the bar display indicates the mute on/off status of each Part. The dot will be off for Parts whose Part Mute is turned on.

- If All Mute (p.22) is on, the lowest dot in the bar display will be off for all Parts, regardless of their Part Mute on/off setting.
- When a General MIDI System On or GS Reset message (p.44) is received, muting will be canceled. If you do not wish mute to be canceled, turn on Mute Lock (p.49).

SC-55 Map (Part SC-55 MAP): On / Off

When the [SC-55 MAP] button is pressed to turn on the indicator, the sound of the currently selected Part will change to be the same as the SC-55/55mk $\rm II$.

Part Monitor: On/Off

Part Monitor can be turned on when you want to listen to only one or more Parts that you select. This feature conveniently allows you to listen to only the instruments you want to hear during sequenced playback. To turn it ON, simultaneously press both [ALL] and [MUTE]. The indicator on MUTE will blink on and off while the feature is on.

Part EQ: On/Off

The Part EQ function applies equalization to the Parts for which the [EQ] indicator is lit. When you press the [EQ] button to turn off the indicator, equalization will not be applied.

- * For details on equalizer settings refer to p.26.
- With the initial settings, equalizer gain is set at 0. This means that the equalizer will have no effect even if the EQ indicator is on.

Part Mode: Norm/Drum1/Drum2

For Parts which are playing conventional instrument sounds, select Norm (Normal mode). For Parts which are playing percussion or drums, select Drum1 or Drum2. Drum Parts play a different sound (Instrument) for each different MIDI note number. In other words, a single Part can play many different percussion instrument sounds (List of drum sets p.66).

The Drum1 and Drum2 Parts allow you to simultaneously use two drum sets. For example if Drum Parts are set as shown below, when you change the STANDARD1 drum set of Part A10 to the TR-808/909Set, the selection for Part A12 will also change to TR-808Set. For details on how to assign a drum set to a Part, refer to p.12.

Part name	(Part Mode)	Name of drum set
Part A10	(Drum1):	STANDARD
Part A11	(Drum2) :	JAZZ
Part A12	(Drum1) :	STANDARD

M/P Mode (Mono/Poly Mode): Mono/Poly

If a Part is set to Mono (Mono Mode), that Part will play only one note at a time. It is effective to select Mono Mode for parts that are playing a naturally monophonic instrument such as a trumpet or sax. Select Poly Mode for Parts that are playing chords.

 For a Drum Set, changing the Mono/Poly Mode setting will not affect the sound.

Fine Tune: -100.0 -- +100.0 cent

Use this parameter when you wish to make fine adjustments to the tuning of a Part. Positive (+) settings will raise the pitch, and negative (-) settings will lower the pitch. If two or more Parts are set to the same MIDI channel and the same sound, you can spread their Fine Tuning settings apart to add rich depth and breath to the sound.

- * To adjust the pitch of all Parts, use the Master Tune parameter (p.10).
- * To transposes the Part, use the KEY SHIFT parameter (p.16).

Rx Bank Sel (Bank Select Receive Switch): On/Off Rx NRPN (NRPN Receive Switch): On/Off

For details of these two parameters, refer to p.49.

Bend Range: ±0 — +24

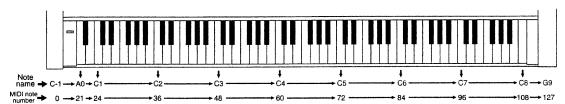
When you move the pitch bend lever or pitch bend wheel of a MIDI keyboard, pitch bend messages are transmitted to modify the pitch. The Bend Range setting determines the maximum range of pitch change that will result from incoming pitch bend messages. At a setting of 12, the pitch can be modified through a range of 1 octave. At a setting of 24, the pitch can be modified through a range of 2 octaves. At a setting of 0, pitch bend messages will have no effect.

Mod. Depth (Modulation Depth): 0 — 127

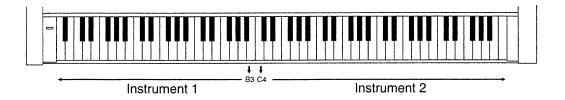
When you move the modulation lever or modulation wheel of a MIDI keyboard, modulation messages are transmitted to control effects such as vibrato (with the factory settings). Vibrato is an effect that adds expression to the sound by cyclically varying the pitch. The Modulation Depth setting determines the maximum effect of incoming modulation messages. Higher values will allow more modulation to be applied. At a setting of 0, modulation messages will have no effect.

K. board Range L (Key Range Low): C-1 — G9 K. board Range H (Key Range High): C-1 — G9

The Key Range parameters determine the pitch range over which the instrument will be sounded. Key Range Low (the lowest note) and Key Range High (the highest) note will determine the range of notes that will sound. These values are displayed as key names. You can specify a value between C-1 and G9 (0 - 127), and middle C is C4 (60).



For example, if you assign two Parts to the same MIDI channel and set the Key Range of one to C-1 — B3 and the other to C4 — G9. Then you could assign different sounds to each Part, and play two different sounds on either side of C4. Or, you could set the keyboard ranges of two Parts to overlap, and layer the two sounds.



Velocity Sens Depth (Velocity Sensitivity Depth): 0 — 127

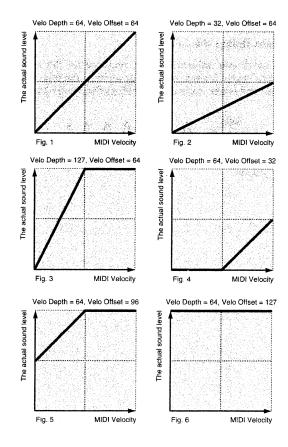
Velocity Sens Offset (Velocity Sensitivity Offset): 0 — 127

The force with which you play a note on MIDI keyboard is transmitted as MIDI Velocity data. Strongly played notes will have a higher velocity value. The Velocity Sens Depth and Velocity Sens Offset parameters determine the relation between the force of your keyboard playing and the loudness of the sound that results.

If Velocity Sens Depth is increased, small differences in your playing dynamics will make a large difference in the loudness of the sound (Fig.3). If Velocity Sens Depth is decreased, even large differences in your playing dynamics will make only a small difference in the loudness of the sound (Fig.2).

If Velocity Sens Offset is set higher than 64, even softly played notes (i.e., notes with a low velocity) will be sounded loudly (Fig.5). If Velocity Sens Offset is set lower than 64, even strongly played notes (i.e., notes with a high velocity) will be sounded softly (Fig.4).

* For some settings, there may be no sound. If so, increase Velocity Sens Depth or Velocity Sens Offset.



Vib. Rate	(Vibrato Rate)	: -64 +63
Vib. Depth	(Vibrato Depth)	: -64 — +63
Vib. Delay	(Vibrato Delay)	: -64 +63
Cutoff Freq	(Cutoff Frequency)	: -64 — +63
Resonance		: -64 +63
Attack Tm.	(Attack Time)	: -64 +63
Decay Tm.	(Decay Time)	: -64 +63
Release Tm	(Release Time)	: -64 +63

For details of these parameters, refer to p.20.

CAf LFO Rate (Channel Aftertouch Rate): -64 — +63

CAf LFO Pitch

CAf LFO TVF

(Channel Aftertouch Pitch Depth): 0 — 127

(Channel Aftertouch TVF Depth): 0 — 127 CAf LFO TVA

(Channel Aftertouch TVA Depth): 0 — 127

On some MIDI keyboards, pressing down on the keyboard after playing a note causes a message called Aftertouch to be transmitted. (Channel Aftertouch is also called Channel Pressure.) The SC-88VL can respond to incoming aftertouch messages by modifying the way in which pitch, timbre or volume are cyclically changed by the LFO to add expression to the sound.

When the LFO modulates the pitch, the result is vibrato (cyclical variation in pitch). When the LFO modulates the TVF, the result is a growl effect (cyclic variation in timbre). When the LFO modulates the TVA, the result is tremolo (cyclic variation in volume).

TVF : Time Variant Filter

TVA : Time Variant Amplifier

LFO : Low Frequency Oscillator

CAf LFO Rate adjusts the frequency of the LFO, controlling the speed of the modulation. Higher values result in faster modulation.

CAf LFO Pitch adjusts the depth of the vibrato controlled by aftertouch. Higher values result in more vibrato.

CAf LFO TVF adjusts the depth of the growl effect controlled by aftertouch. Higher values result in more growl.

CAf LFO TVA adjusts the depth of the tremolo effect controlled by aftertouch. Higher values result in more tremolo.

If each of these values are set to 0, there will be no effect.

* With the factory settings, incoming aftertouch messages will have no effect. If you want aftertouch to have an effect, you must modify the above parameters. Also you need to make sure that your MIDI keyboard is able to transmit aftertouch messages.

Part parameters for sound editing

On the SC-88VL, you can modify the values of a variety of parameters in order to create the sound most suitable for your playing. A "parameter" is something that affects the sound. The process of modifying parameter values is called "editing." Sound parameters affect the volume, timbre and pitch of the sound.

You can set the following parameters.

Vibrato	Rate/Depth/Delay
Filter	Cutoff Frequency/Resonance
Envelope	Attack Time/Decay Time/Release Time

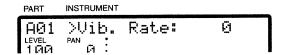
■ Procedure

1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark.

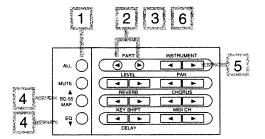
If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.

- 2. Simultaneously perss both the PART [◀] [►] buttons.
- 3. Use the PART [◄] [▶] buttons to select the Part whose settings you wish to modify.
- **4.** Press [**◄**] or [**▶**] to select the sound parameter you wish to modify.

Vib. Rate
Vib. Depth
Vib. Delay
Cutoff Freq
Attack Tm.
Decay Tm.
Release Tm.
(Vibrato Depth)
(Vibrato Delay)
(Cutoff Frequency)
(Cutoff Frequency)
(Attack Time)
(Decay Time)
(Release Time)



- 5. Use the INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] buttons to set the value.
- 6. When you finish making settings, simultaneously press both the PART [◄] [▶] buttons to end the procedure.



What each parameter does

On the SC-88VL, parameter settings are made for each Part. In other words, parameter values belong to Parts, and not to sounds (Instruments). For example if you set Vibrato Rate to ± 20 and then select a different sound for that Part, the Vibrato Rate of ± 20 will apply to the newly selected sound (not the initial value of ± 0). In this way, parameters belonging to Parts are called Part Parameters.

Vibrato

Vibrato is an effect created by modulating the pitch. Applying vibrato makes the sound more expressive.

Vibrato Rate: -64 --- +63

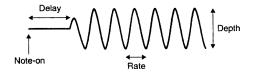
This parameter adjusts the speed (frequency) of the pitch modulation. Positive (+) settings make the pitch modulation faster, and negative (-) settings make it slower.

Vibrato Depth: -64 - +63

This parameter adjusts the depth of the pitch modulation. Positive (+) settings make the pitch modulation deeper, and negative (-) settings make it shallower.

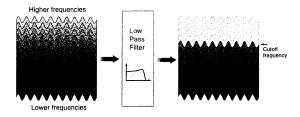
Vibrato Delay: -64 -- +63

This parameter adjusts the time required for the vibrato effect to begin. Positive (+) settings increase the time before vibrato will begin, and negative settings shorten the time.



Filter

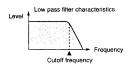
By modifying the filter settings, you can control the timbre (tone) of the sound. The type of filters in the SC-88VL are called Low Pass Filters, and allow only frequencies lower than a specified frequency to pass. This frequency is called the Cutoff Frequency. By modifying the setting of the Cutoff Frequency you can make the sound brighter or darker. The Cutoff Frequency can change over time, controlled by the "envelope". By adjusting the filter and envelope settings, you can create sounds that have movement and expression.



Cutoff Freq (Cutoff Frequency): -63 - +63

Positive settings of Cutoff Freq will raise the cutoff frequency. Negative settings will lower the cutoff frequency. As you set this value higher in the positive direction, more overtones will be allowed to pass, and the sound will become harder (brighter). The further this value is set in the negative direction, the fewer overtones will be allowed to pass, and the sound will become softer (darker).

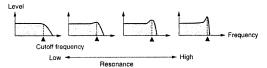
* For some sounds, positive (+) settings of Cutoff Freq will cause no noticeable change in the sound.



Resonance: -64 - +63

When the Resonance value is increased, the overtones in the area of the cutoff frequency will be emphasized, creating a sound with a strong character.

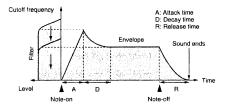
 For some sounds, negative (-) settings of Resonance will cause no noticeable change in the sound.



Envelope

The volume of an instrument changes with time, from the moment the note begins to sound to when it disappears. This change can be indicated on a graph as shown in the following diagram. This shape is unique to each instrument, and is an important element in how we distinguish sounds we hear. This shape is called the "envelope." The envelopes of musical instrument sounds can change depending on how

the instrument is played. For example if a trumpet is played sharply and strongly, the attack will be quick and the sound will be sharp. But if a trumpet is played lightly and softly, the attack will be softer. In order to adjust the attack of a sound, we can modify the Attack Time of the envelope. By modifying the values of the envelope we can simulate the characteristics of many different instruments.



The envelope shape that we create in this way will also affect the way in which the cutoff frequency changes. If the cutoff frequency had been lowered, it will rise as the envelope rises, and will fall as the envelope falls.

Attack Time: -64 - +63

This parameter adjusts the sharpness of the beginning of the sound.

Decay Time: -64 - +63

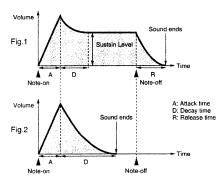
This parameter adjusts the time over which the sound will fall from the highest point of the attack down to the sustain level (Fig.1).

 Some sounds have a sustain level of 0 (Fig.2). Piano and guitar sounds are in this category.

Release Time: -64 --- +63

This parameter adjusts the time over which the sound will decay after the note is released until it is no longer heard. The cutoff frequency will also fall according to this.

 For some sound, modifying the various Time settings of the envelope will cause no noticeable change in the sound.



Setting parameters common to all Parts

Here's how to make settings for parameters that are common to all Parts.

This procedure allows you to set the following parameters.

LEVEL [◀] [▶]....set the volume of all Parts

PAN [◀] [▶]....set the pan of all Parts

KEY SHIFT [◀] [▶].....transpose all Parts

[MUTE]mute all Parts (All Mute)

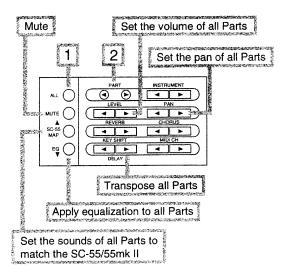
[SC-55 MAP]....set the sounds of all Parts to match the SC-55/55mk II

[EQ].....apply equalization to all Parts

* All Mute setting will be reset to their previous condition when [MUTE], is pressed.

■ Procedure

- 1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is lit. If it is dark, press the [ALL] button to turn it on.
- * If you wish to make settings independently for each Part, press the [ALL] button to turn off the indicator, and use the following procedure. (p.16)
- Use the front panel parameter buttons to make settings.
- 3. With the LEVEL, PAN and KEY SHIFT buttons, you can simultaneously press both [◄] [►] buttons to graphically display the current setting on the screen. If you simultaneously press them once again, the previous screen will reappear.



■ How each parameter works

* The settings made here apply to all Parts (when the [ALL] indicator is lit). If you wish to make settings independently for each Part, use the procedure of p.16.

LEVEL (Master Volume level): 0 - 127

This parameter adjusts the volume of all the Parts. As the displayed value increases, the volume will increase. The basic volume level of the entire SC-88VL is adjusted by the Volume knob. If the volume knob is at minimum position, there will be no sound even if you increase this parameter.

PAN (Master Pan): L63 — 0 — R63

This parameter sets the Pan (stereo position) for all the Parts. As the displayed L value increases the sound will move further left, and as the R value increases the sound will move further right.

- For some instruments, a bit of sound may be heard from the opposite speaker even if Pan has been set fully left or right.
- If you are listening to the SC-88VL in mono, Pan settings will have no effect.

KEY SHIFT (Master Key Shift) : -24 — ±0 — +24 semitone steps, 2 octaves

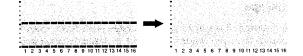
Key Shift adjusts the pitch of the sound in semitone steps. For example if you were playing back song data from a sequencer, you could use the Key Shift parameter to change the key of the song without changing the sequencer settings. Or, if you are singing along with sequence data, you can adjust Key Shift to move the song to the key most comfortable for your voice. As the displayed value rises (falls) one step, the pitch will rise (fall) one semitone. This means that 12 steps equal one octave.

 Even if you adjust Key Shift for all Parts, the pitch of the Drum Part will not be affected.

MUTE (All Mute): On/Off

If you press the [MUTE] button to turn the indicator on, All Mute will be on, and the sound of all Parts will be muted.

- * All Mute setting will be reset to their previous condition when [MUTE], is pressed.
- * Mute can also be set independently for each Part (p.16).
- When a General MIDI System On or GS Reset message (p.48) is received, muting will be canceled. If you do not wish mute to be canceled, turn on Mute Lock (p.49).
- When All Mute is turned on, each of the lowest dots in the bar display will be turned off.

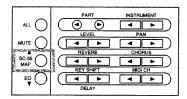


ALL SC-55 MAP: On/Off

If you press the [SC-55 MAP] button to make the indicator light, the sounds of all Parts will be set to the same sounds as the SC-55.

The [SC-55 MAP] button provides one-touch preparation for playing back SC-55/55mkII performance data.

 It is also possible to turn the SC-55 map on/off for individual Parts (p.16).



ALL EQ: On/Off

If you press the [EQ] button to make the indicator light, the equalizer (p.25) will be applied to the sound of all Parts. If you press the [EQ] button once again to turn off the indicator, the equalizer will be turned off.

- * Equalizer on/off can also be set for individual Parts (p.16).
- * For the procedure of making Equalizer settings, refer to p.26.
- * If ALL EQ is turned off, the equalizer will not be applied even if the Part EQ (p.16) is turned on.

 Even if Master EQ is on, the equalizer will have no effect if the EQ is
 - Even if Master EQ is on, the equalizer will have no effect if the EQ is turned off for each Part (p.17).
- * With the factory settings, equalizer gain is set at 0. This means that the equalizer will have no effect even if the Master EQ indicator is on.

System parameter settings

This section explains how to make settings for parameters that affect the entire SC-88VL. These parameters are called System parameters.

System parameters are as follows.

Display.....(Display Types)

Peak Hold.....(Peak Hold)

LCD Contrast.....(LCD Contrast)

Backup(Backup Switch)

IN B Sel.....(IN B Select)

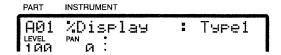
OUT/THRU....(OUT/THRU Select)

In Mode(Input Mode)

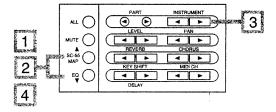
Rx Sys Mode(System Mode set receive switch)

■ Procedure

- 1. Simultaneously press [▲] and [▼].
- 2. Press either [▲] or [▼] to select the parameter you wish to set.



- """ indicates a parameter that affects the entire SC-88VL (a System parameter).
- 3. Use the INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] buttons to set the value.
- 4. When you finish making settings, simultaneously press the [▲] and [▼] buttons to exit the procedure.



How each System parameter works

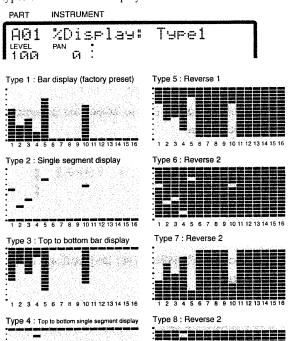
Backup (Backup Switch): On/Off

When the power is turned off, the SC-88VL preserves (backs up) the settings which were made, and when the power is turned on again, these settings will reappear in the display. If the Backup Switch is turned off, the data will not be preserved.

* Even if the Backup Switch if off, the System function settings (p.23) will be preserved.

Display: Type1 — Type8

This parameter allows you to select one of the following 8 types of volume level display.



 In Double Module mode (p.32), the Type 1—4 display and Type 5—8 display will be exchanged.

Peak Hold: Off/Type1 — Type3

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16

PART	INSTRUMENT			
AØ1	%Peak	Hold:	Type1	

In the SC-88VL display, the highest dot in the bar level display will be held on for a short time after the volume falls below it. You can select one of the following four ways in which this Peak Hold function will work.

For Type 1 and Type 3, the dots of the peak level indicator will move downward if the Display parameter explained above is set to Type 3, 4, 7 or 8.

Off : The peak level will not be held

Type1: After holding the peak level, the peak level dot will move downward

Type2 : After holding the peak level, the peak level dot will disappear

Type3 : After holding the peak level, the peak level dot will move upward

LCD Contrast: 1 - 16

Depending on the angle at which the SC-88VL is placed, the display can sometimes be difficult to read. If so, adjust the contrast of the display. Higher values will make the characters darker.

PART	INSTRUMEN	IT	
A01 LEVEL 1 AA	ALCD	Contrast:	8

IN B Sel. (IN B Select): Front/Rear

This setting determines which of the two MIDI IN B connectors will be used. (p.46)

 After the setting of this switch is changed, the power must be turned on once again for the new setting to take effect.

OUT/THRU (OUT/THRU Select): OUT/THRU

This setting determines whether the rear panel MIDI OUT/THRU connector will function as OUT or as THRU. (p.46)

 After the setting of this switch is changed, the power must be turned on once again for the new setting to take effect.

In Mode (Input mode) : Standard, X-connect, Merge → A, Merge → B, A only

This setting determines how data received at MIDI IN A and B will be passed on to the Part Groups. (p.47)

 After the setting of this switch is changed, the power must be turned on once again for the new setting to take effect.

Rx Sys Mode (System Mode Set Receive Switch): On/Off

The selection of Single Module Mode or Double Module Mode (p.32) is called the System Mode. The Rx Sys Mode setting is the receive switch for MIDI messages (System Mode Set p.74) that select the System Mode. If Rx Sys Mode is turned Off, the mode will not change even if System Mode Set messages are received. If Rx Sys Mode is turned On, the mode will change. (p.48)

Chapter 3 Effects

Effect settings

The effects of the SC-88VL include 8 types of reverb and chorus, and 10 types of delay. In addition, for each of these effects you can specify parameter values such as character, depth, rate and time. Reverb is an effect that adds reverberation to a sound, as you would hear in a concert hall. Chorus broadens the spatial image of the sound, adding depth and richness. Delay creates echoes. It is also possible to give depth and width to a sound by adding a short delay to the original sound. For these effects, you can set the overall level for all Parts and also individual levels for each Part.

The SC-88VL has a two-band equalizer (high range, low range). An equalizer lets you boost or cut specified frequency ranges of a sound to adjust the tone. For each range, high and low, you can specify the frequency and the amount of boost or cut (gain).

- When you want to adjust effect depth for all Parts
- 1. Press [ALL] to make the button indicator light.
- Press the button of the effect you wish to adjust.

REVERB [◀] [▶]reverb level of all Parts

CHORUS [◀] [▶]......chorus level of all Parts

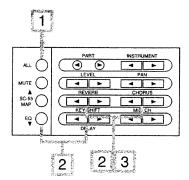
While holding button [EQ], press button KEY SHIFT [◀] [▶]

.......delay level of all Parts

[EQ]equalizer on/off for all Parts

If you simultaneously press both [◄] [►] buttons of REVERB or CHORUS, the current parameter values for all Parts will be displayed graphically.

Simultaneously press both buttons once again and the previous display will reappear.



- When you want to adjust effect depth for each Part
- 1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark.

If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.

- 2. Use the PART [◄] [▶] buttons to select the Part you wish to modify.
- 3. Press the button of the effect you wish to adjust.

REVERB [◀] [▶]reverb level of each Part

CHORUS [◀] [▶].....chorus level of each Parts

While holding button [EQ], press button KEY SHIFT [◀] [▶]

......delay level of each Parts

[EQ]equalizer on/off for each Part

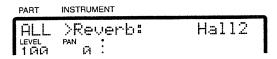
4. If you simultaneously press both the [◄] and [►] buttons of REVERB or CHORUS, the current parameter value for all Parts will be displayed graphically.

Simultaneously press both buttons once again and the previous display will reappear.

Setting Reverb/Chorus/Delay/Equalizer parameters

Here's how to make settings for reverb, chorus, delay and equalizer. These parameters are common to all Parts, and cannot be set independently for individual Parts.

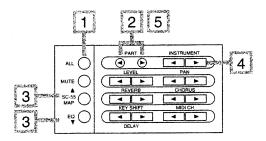
- 1. Press [ALL] to make the button indicator light.
- 2. Simultaneously press both the PART [◀] [▶] buttons.
- Use [▲] [▼] to select the parameter you wish to modify.



4. Use INSTRUMENT [**◄**] [**▶**] to set the value.

PART	INSTRUMENT	
ALL LEVEL 1 GG	>Reverb: □ :	Plate

When you finish making settings, simultaneously press both PART [◄] [►] buttons to end the procedure.



Delay and Equalizer cannot be used when Double Module Mode (p.32) is selected.

■ Reverb/Chorus/Delay/Equalizer parameter functions

Reverb Type

Reverb is an effect that adds reverberation to a sound, as you would hear in a concert hall. You can choose from 8 types of reverb.

Room1 Room2 Room3

These reverbs simulate the reverberation of a room. They provide a well-defined spacious reverberation.

Hall1 Hall2

These reverbs simulate the reverberation of a concert hall. They provide a deeper reverberation than the Room reverbs.

Plate

This simulates a plate reverb (a studio device using a metal plate).

Delay

This is a conventional delay that produces echo effects.

Panning Delay

This is a special delay in which the delayed sounds move left and right. It is effective when you are listening in stereo.

Chorus Type

Chorus broadens the spatial image of the sound, adding depth and richness. You can choose from 8 types of chorus.

Chorus1 Chorus2 Chorus3 Chorus4

These are conventional chorus effects that add spaciousness and depth to the sound.

Feedback Chorus

This is a chorus with a flanger-like effect and a soft sound.

Flange

This is an effect sounding somewhat like a jet airplane taking off and landing.

Short Delay

This is a delay with a short delay time.

Short Delay (FB)

This is a short delay with many repeats.

Delay Type

Delay creates echoes. It is also possible to give depth and width to a sound by adding a short delay to the original sound. You can choose from 10 types of delay.

Delay1 Delay2 Delay3

These are conventional delays. 1, 2 and 3 have progressively longer delay times.

Delay4

This is a delay with a rather short delay time.

Pan Delay1 Pan Delay2 Pan Delay3

The delay sound moves between left and right. This is effective when listening in stereo. 1, 2 and 3 have progressively longer delay times.

Pan Delay4

This is a rather short delay with the delayed sound moving between left and right. It is effective when listening in stereo.

Dly ToRe

Reverb is added to the delay sound which moves between left and right. It is effective when listening in stereo.

PanRepeat

The delay sound moves between left and right, but the pan positioning is different than the effects listed above. It is effective when listening in stereo.

* Delay cannot be used when Double Module Mode (p.32) is selected.

EQ Low Freq

(Equalizer Low Frequency): 200, 400 Hz

EQ High Freq

(Equalizer High Frequency): 3, 6 kHz

These parameters set the cutoff frequencies of the ranges boosted or cut by the equalizer.

EQ Low Gain

(Equalizer Low Gain): -12 - 0 - +12dB

EQ High Gain

(Equalizer High Gain): -12 - 0 - +12dB

Specify the amount of boost or cut (gain) for the high frequency range (high) and the low frequency range (low). Positive (+) settings will boost, and negative (-) settings will cut.

- * With a Gain setting of 0, the equalizer will have no effect.
- The Equalizer cannot be used when Double Module Mode (p.32) is selected.
- The Equalizer gain settings are common to all Parts. They cannot be set independently for individual Parts.

When you change the Reverb/Chorus/Delay Type, the following parameter values will automatically change. This is so that the parameter values will have the settings most appropriate for the selected Effect Type. You can select these parameters (p.26) and modify the values to adjust the effect to your taste.

■ Reverb parameters

Rev Charac. (Reverb Character) 0 - 7

This parameter selects the type of reverb. 0 - 5 are reverb effects, and 6 and 7 are delay effects.

Rev Pre-LPF (Reverb Pre Low Pass Filter) 0 - 7

A low pass filter can be applied to the sound coming into the reverb to cut the high frequency range. Higher values will cut more of the high frequencies, resulting in a more mellow reverberation.

Rev Level (Reverb Level) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the amount of the reverberant sound. Higher values result in louder reverberation.

Rev Time (Reverb Time) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the time over which the reverberation will continue. Higher values result in longer reverberation.

Rev Delay Fb (Reverb Delay Feedback) 0 — 127

This parameter is used when the Reverb Type is set to Rev Charac. 6, 7 Delay or Panning Delay. It sets the way in which delays repeat. Higher values result in more delay repeats.

RevPreDlyT (Reverb Pre-Delay Time) 0ms — 127ms

This parameter sets the delay time until the reverberant sound is heard. Higher values result in a longer pre-delay time, simulating a larger reverberant space.

* Delay cannot be used when Double Module Mode (p.32) is selected.

■ Chorus parameters

Cho Pre-LPF (Chorus Pre Low Pass Filter) 0 - 7

A low pass filter can be applied to the sound coming into the chorus to cut the high frequency range. Higher values will cut more of the high frequencies, resulting in a more mellow chorus sound.

Cho Level (Chorus Level) 0 — 127

This parameter sets the amount of the chorus sound.

ChoFeedback (Chorus Feedback Level) 0 — 127

This parameter sets the level at which the chorus sound is re-input (fed back) into the chorus. By using feedback, a denser chorus sound can be created. Higher values result in a greater feedback level.

Cho Delay (Chorus Delay Time) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the delay time of the chorus effect. Higher values will cause greater deviation in pitch of the chorus sound.

Cho Rate (Chorus Rate) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the speed (frequency) at which the chorus sound is modulated. Higher values result in faster modulation.

Cho Depth (Chorus Depth) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the depth at which the chorus sound is modulated. Higher values result in deeper modulation.

Cho → Reverb (Chorus Send Level To Reverb) 0 — 127

This parameter sets the amount of chorus sound that will be sent to the reverb. Higher values result in more sound being sent.

Cho → Dly (Chorus Send Level To Delay) 0 — 127

This parameter sets the amount of chorus sound that will be sent to the delay. Higher values result in more sound being sent.

 * Chorus Send Level To Delay cannot be used when Double Module Mode (p.32) is selected.

■ Delay parameters

Dly Pre-LPF (Delay Pre Lowpass Filter) 0 -- 7

A low pass filter can be applied to the sound coming into the delay to cut the high frequency range. Higher values will cut more of the high frequencies, resulting in a more mellow delay sound.

Dly Time C (Delay Time Center) 0.1ms — 1.0s

The delay effect of the SC-88VL allow you to set three delay times; center, left and right (when listening in stereo). Delay Time Center sets the delay time of the delay located at the center.

DlyTRatioL (Delay Time Ratio Left) 4% — 500%

This parameter sets the delay time of the delay located at the left as a percentage of the Delay Time Center. (up to a max. of 1.0s)

DlyTRatioR (Delay Time Ratio Right) 4% -- 500%

This parameter sets the delay time of the delay located at the right as a percentage of the Delay Time Center. (up to a max. of 1.0s)

Dly Level C (Delay Level Center) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the volume of the central delay. Higher values result in a louder center delay.

Dly Level L (Delay Level Left) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the volume of the left delay. Higher values result in a louder left delay.

Dly Level R (Delay Level Right) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the volume of the right delay. Higher values result in a louder right delay.

Dly Level (Delay Level) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the overall volume of the three delays (center, left and right). Higher values result in a louder overall delay.

Dly Fback (Delay Feedback) -64 - 0 - +63

This parameter affects the number of times the delay will repeat. With a value of 0, the delay will not repeat. With higher values there will be more repeats. With negative (-) values, the center delay will be fed back with inverted phase. Negative values are effective with short delay times.

Dly → Rev (Delay Send Level To Reverb) 0 — 127

This parameter sets the amount of delay sound that is sent to the reverb. Higher values result in more sound being set.

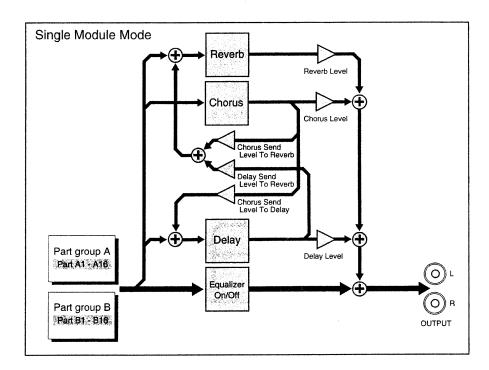
* Delay cannot be used when Double Module Mode (p.32) is selected.

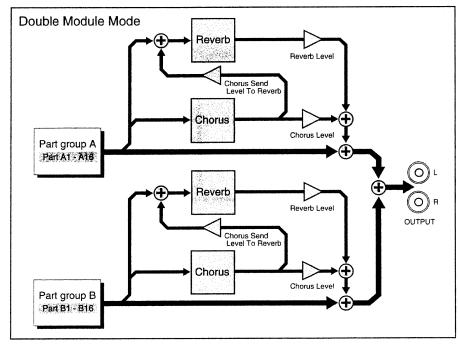
■ About the SC-88VL's effect structure

The SC-88VL effects that are available are somewhat different depending on whether you have selected Single Module Mode or Double Module Mode. In Double Module Mode,

you cannot use the equalizer or delay, but you can simultaneously use two sets each of reverb and chorus. This is useful when you wish to apply different effects or settings to different Parts.

* For details of Single and Double modes, refer to p.32.





Chapter 4. Convenient functions

Recording all settings on a sequencer

The SC-88VL is able to transmit all its settings as MIDI data. The transmitted data can be saved using a sequencer or personal computer. You can also transmit the saved data to another SC-88VL in order to give it the identical parameter settings.

Data is transmitted as system exclusive data. This process is called a Bulk Dump.

■ Bulk Dump procedure

- 1. Set the MIDI OUT/THRU (p.46) select switch to OUT.
- 2. Use a MIDI cable to connect the SC-88VL MIDI OUT/THRU connector to the sequencer's MIDI IN connector.
- 3. Press [ALL] to make the button indicator light.
- **4.** Simultaneously press both the INSTRUMENT [◀] [▶] buttons.

The display will ask "Dump—ALL, Sune?", and the data is now ready to be transmitted.

Use INSTRUMENT [◄] [►] to select the type of data you wish to transmit.

: all parameters of the SC-88VL

65 A : GS parameters for Part A

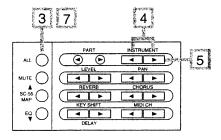
65 B : GS parameters for Part B

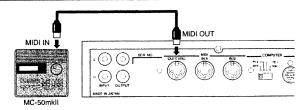
6. Start the sequencer recording.

7. Press [ALL] and data transmission will begin.

The "Transmitting" display will appear while the SC-88VL transmits data. (To cancel data transmission, press [MUTE].)

8. When data transmission is complete, stop recording on the sequencer.

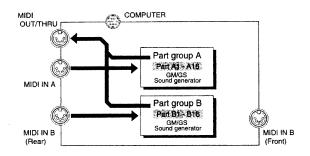




* Since this operation transmits a large amount of data, make sure that the receiving MIDI device has sufficient memory. If the receiving device has insufficient memory, recording will not be completed. If you transmit data for all Parts, the bulk data transmitted by the SC-88VL is about 26 Kbytes.

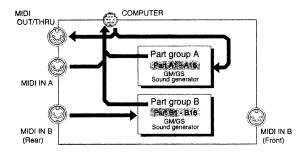
The data will not be transmitted when MIDI OUT/THRU Select (p.46) is set to THRU.





It is also possible to transfer data to a computer via the COMPUTER Connector without using the MIDI connectors. (p.34)





Selecting the CM-64 sound map

The SC-88VL can be set to the sound map of the Roland CM-64 (Multi-timbre Sound Module). When you wish to play song data that was created for the CM-64, use the following procedure.

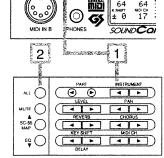
- Be aware that if you select the CM-64 sound map, all previous settings will be lost.
- * If you wish to use the same sounds as the SC-55/55mk II, press [SC-55 MAP] button.

1. While holding down INSTRUMENT [◄], turn the POWER on.

The display will ask "Init CM-64. Sure?".

2. Press [ALL] and the CM-64 sound map will be selected.

To safely cancel the operation press [MUTE].



When the CM-64 sound map is selected, the settings of each Part (group A, B) will be as follows.

Part settings								
Part name	Rx.Channel	Tone		LEVEL	PAN	REVERB	CHORUS	KEY SHIFT
		(VARIATION/INS	TRUMENT NO)					
1	1	Acou Piano 1	(127/001)	100	0	64	00	0
2	2	Slap Bass 1	(127/069)	100	L10	64	0	0
3 -	3	Str Sect 1	(127/049)	100	L10	64	00	0
. 4	4	Brs Sect 1	(127/096)	100	L10	64	0	0
5	5	Sax 1	(127/079)	100	L10	64	0	0
6	6	Ice Rain	(127/042)	100	L46	64	0	0
7	7	Elec Piano 1	(127/004)	100	R27	64	0	0
8	8	Bottleblow	(127/111)	100	L63	64	0	0
9	9	Orche Hit	(127/123)	100	R63	64	0	0
10	10	CM-64/32L Set	(128)	100	0	64	0	0
11	11	FRETLESS 1	(126/028)	100	0	64	0	00
12	12	CHOIR 1	(126/030)	100	R17	64	0	0
13	13	A.PIANO 1	(126/001)	100	0	64	0	0
14	14	E.ORGAN 2	(126/038)	100	R35	64	0	0
15	15	E.GUITAR 1	(126/014)	100	L37	64	0	0
16	16	SOFT TP 1	(126/047)	100	L19	64	0	00

^{*} Bend Range: +12, Mod Depth: +4

^{*} The names of these sounds are identical to the names on the CM-64, so they differ from what they are called on the SC-88VL.

Setti	nas	for	all	Parts

LEVEL	PAN	REVERB	CHORUS	KEY SHIFT
127	0	64	64	±0

■ Differences between the CM-64 and the SC-88VL

When the CM-64 sound map is selected, the playback result will be the same as if a CM-64 were used. However since the internal structure of the sound source is different, the result is not absolutely identical. Please be aware of the following main differences.

1. How the sounds change

When velocity, modulation and aftertouch etc. are used to add expression, the sounds will change in a way slightly different than the CM-64.

2. Exclusive data

The SC-88VL is not compatible with CM-64 Exclusive data. If CM-64 Exclusive data is received, SC-88VL settings will not change. This means that if the song data contains CM-64 sound data (Exclusive data), playing back that song data will not have the same result as it would have on the CM-64.

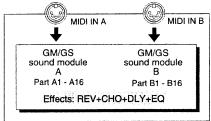
3. Pan

The SC-88VL pan settings are opposite to those of the CM-64. Please reverse the left/right (L/R) connections of the audio output jacks.

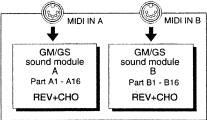
Using the SC-88VL as two sound modules

The SC-88VL has two modes of operation: Single Module Mode (Mode 1) and Double Module Mode (Mode 2). When Double Module Mode is selected, two types of effect can be used simultaneously. For example, you could use different types of reverb on Drum Parts than on Normal Parts. Other parameters can also be set separately in two groups. Normally the SC-88VL is in Single Module Mode.

Single Module Mode (Mode 1)



Double Module Mode (Mode 2)



■ Selecting Double Module Mode

While holding down KEY SHIFT [►], turn the POWER on.

The display will ask "Set Mode2, Sune?"

2. Press [ALL] button, and the SC-88VL will be in Double Module Mode.

To cancel the operation, press [MUTE].

At the left of the parameter names, there will be an indication of either A or B. This indicates whether you are setting parameters for Part Group A or B. The parameters indicated as either A or B can be set independently for Part Groups A or B. Use the PART [◀] [▶] buttons to move between groups A and B.

3. To return to Single Module Mode, while holding down KEY SHIFT [◀], turn the POWER on. And press [ALL] button.

To cancel the operation, press [MUTE].

- In Double Module mode, the screen display will be inverted. To avoid this, select an appropriate Type setting for Display Type. (p.24)
- * The selection of Single or Double Module Mode is remembered when the power is turned off. The mode will not change even if the power is turned off and then on again.
- Be aware that if you change the operating mode, the settings of each Part will be initialized (GS Reset).

In both Single Module Mode and Double Module Mode, MIDI messages received at MIDI IN A are sent to Group A Parts, and MIDI messages received at MIDI IN B are sent to Group B Parts (p.15). Be aware that the route by which data is passed between the two MIDI IN connectors and each Part is determined by the System parameter Input Mode (p.47) It is possible to specify the address for Exclusive messages so that an Exclusive message received at MIDI A will be passed to Group B Parts. (p.40)

In Double Module Mode, two groups are provided for the following parameters.

(p.22)
(p.22)
(p.22)
(p.10)
(p.26)
(p.27)
(p.27)
(p.27)
(p.27)

Reverb Delay Feedback	(p.27)
Chorus Type	(p.26)
Chorus Pre-LPF (Chorus Pre-Lowpass Filter)	(p.27)
Chorus Level	(p.27)
Chorus Feedback (Chorus Feedback Level)	(p.27)
Chorus Delay (Chorus Delay Time)	(p.27)
Chorus Rate	(p.27)
Chorus Depth	(p.28)
Chorus Send Level To Reverb	(p.28)
Mute Lock	(p.49)
Rx GM On	
(General MIDI System On Receive Switch)	(p.49)
Rx GS Reset (GS Reset Receive Switch)	(p.49)
Device ID number	(p.45)

Initialize

I Initialize all Parts to the factory settings

This procedure will initialize all the settings of the SC-88VL to the factory settings. This will also initialize System parameters (p.23).

1. While holding down INSTRUMENT [◄] and [►], turn the POWER on.

The display will ask "Init All, Sure?".

2. To initialize, press [ALL].

To quit without initializing, press [MUTE].

■ Initialize for General MIDI/GS

When you wish to playback song data carrying the General MIDI/GS logo, you need to initialize the SC-88VL for General MIDI/GS settings. When this is done, the SC-88VL will be set to the basic General MIDI/GS settings appropriate for playing back song data carrying the General MIDI/GS logo.

The beginning of song data carrying the General MIDI/GS logo contains data which requests the sound source to initialize itself (General MIDI System On, GS Reset p.49). This means that if you are playing back the song data from the beginning, initialization will be done automatically, and there is no need for you to do it using the front panel buttons.

- * Even if the SC-88VL is initialized for General MIDI/GS, the System function settings (p.23) will not be affected.
- Even if the Backup Switch (p.24) is on, the following procedure will rewrite it to the factory setting.

1. (For GM) While holding down PART [▶], turn the POWER on.

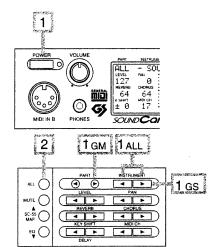
(For GS) While holding down INSTRUMENT [▶], turn the POWER on.

The display will ask "Init GM, Sure?" or "Init GS, Sure?"

If you perform this operation in Double Module mode, the display will ask "Init GS A. Sure?". Use INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] to specify which module A or B will be initialized.

2. To initialize, press [ALL]. To quit without initializing, press [MUTE].

 To playback the song with the same sounds as the SC-55/55mk II, press ISC-55 MAPl button.



33

Chapter 5 Using the SC-88VL from a personal computer

Create a display message

When you press [ALL] to make the indicator light, the screen will display a message of "-50UND Canvas-". You can change this message. The message you create can be saved on a sequencer or computer as MIDI Exclusive data (p.30), so you can use it as the title of a SC-88VL setup. When this System Exclusive data is once again transmitted to the SC-88VL, that message will appear in the display.

■ Inputting the display message

- 1. Press [ALL] to make the indicator light.
- Simultaneously press the PAN [▶] and CHO-RUS [▶] buttons.

The character location being specified will blink.

ALL SOUND Canvas -

3. Use PART [◄] [▶] to move to the character you wish to specify.

The blinking area will move.

4. Use the INSTRUMENT [◀] [▶] buttons to select the character you wish.

Then repeat from step 3.

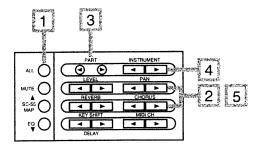
Each time you press [ALL], the character will change $\bar{H} \to a \to \bar{H}$.

Pressing [MUTE] will enter a space.

Pressing [SC-55 MAP] will select 0.

Each time you press [EQ], the symbol will change $\& \to \lozenge \to \& \to \lozenge$

5. Simultaneously press PAN [▶] and CHORUS[▶] to complete the procedure.



Using the SC-88VL from a personal computer

The SC-88VL can be controlled by music software running on a personal computer. This will allow you to create your own songs, and also to select sounds or edit sounds from the computer display. This type of system is known as a Desk Top Music System (DTMS). The functions provided by a DTMS differ widely depending on the software, so it is important that you choose software suited to your needs.

Connections with your computer

There are two ways to connect the SC-88VL to your computer; using the MIDI connectors or the COMPUTER Connector. If you use the MIDI connectors, you will need to obtain a computer interface board (adapter) that has MIDI connectors (such as the Roland Super MPU, etc.). If you use the SC-88VL COMPUTER Connector, you can use a special cable to connect it directly with the computer, but your software must be able to correspond to the serial port.

If you wish to connect your computer via the MIDI connectors, refer to p.36 (Connecting a computer via the MIDI connectors) for how to make connections. The following explanation will show how to make connections using the SC-88VL COMPUTER Connector.

Connections

1. Turn off the SC-88VL power, and set the COM-PUTER Switch located on the back of the SC-88VL.

Note

The Computer Switch will be validated when the power is turned off and then on after the setting has been made.

* The setting will depend on the type of computer you have and the software you use.

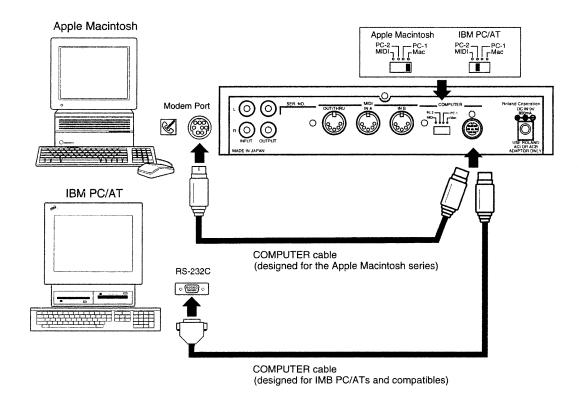
The PC-1 baud rate is 31.25K (bit/sec), and the PC-2 baud rate is 38.4K (bit/sec). Set the COMPUTER Switch to the baud rate required by your MIDI application (software). Carefully read the manual for your software regarding the switch setting.

In general, set the switch to Mac for Macintosh series computers, and to PC-2 for IBM PC/AT series computers.

- 2. Connect the COMPUTER Cable to the RS232C connector or modem port located on the back of your computer.
- Connect the other end of the COMPUTER Cable to the SC-88VL COMPUTER Connector (COM-PUTER).
- 4. Turn on the SC-88VL power.

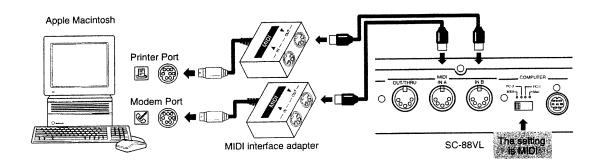
Caution when using the SC-88VL with the IBM PC/AT series

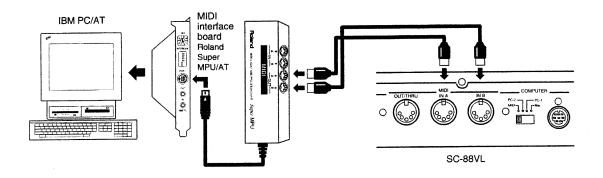
Even if the SC-88VL COMPUTER Connector is connected to your personal computer, it will not operate correctly if the software (MIDI application) is incompatible. Be sure to use software that is compatible with the serial port of the personal computer.



■ Connecting a computer via the MIDI connectors

* Set the COMPUTER Switch located on the back of the SC-88VL to MIDI.

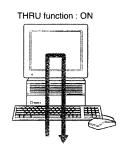


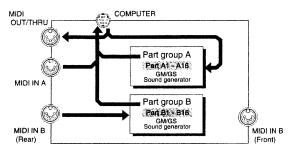


■ MIDI data transfer with the computer

Depending on the setting of the COMPUTER Switch, MIDI data flow will be different as follows (with the factory settings).

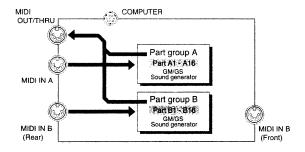
When the COMPUTER Switch is set to PC-1, PC-2 or Mac



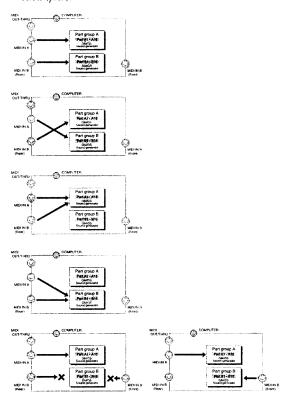


- * In order for data received at MIDI IN A to be sent to the sound generator section, the Thru function of the computer software must be turned on. When thru function is turned on, the data received at MIDI IN A will pass through the computer and be played by the sound generator section. When transmitting MIDI Exclusive data from the sound generator section via the SC-88VL's MIDI OUT/THRU connector, it is also necessary for thru function to be on.
- Data received at MIDI IN B will not be sent to the COMPUTER Connector, but will be passed directly to the sound generator section.
- The number of sound generator Parts that can be controlled using the COMPUTER Connector will depend on the software you are using. This means that if you are using the COMPUTER Connector, you will not necessarily be able to play 32 Parts. Carefully read the operating manual for your software. Also be aware that although the SC-88VL allows two connectors MIDI IN A and B to be used for 32 Part performance, this may impossible to achieve depending on your software.

When the COMPUTER Switch is set to MIDI



- * Be aware that when the COMPUTER Switch located on the back of the SC-88VL is set to MIDI, data will not be exchanged via the COMPUTER Connector.
- If you wish to use the MIDI IN B located on the front panel, you must make the appropriate settings for IN B Select (p.46).
- With the factory settings, MIDI OUT/THRU is set to function as MIDI OUT. If you wish to use it as MIDI THRU, set the MIDI OUT/THRU select switch (p.46) to THRU.
- * Exclusive data address settings are explained on p.40.
- * With the factory settings, MIDI messages received at MIDI IN A are passed to Group A Parts, and MIDI messages received at MIDI IN B are passed to Group B Parts. In most situations there is no need to change this, but it is possible to change the MIDI signal flow as shown below (p.47).

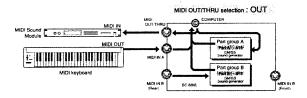


■ Connecting another MIDI sound source to the SC-88VL

If you wish to connect another MIDI sound source to the SC-88VL's MIDI OUT/THRU connector, be aware of the following points.

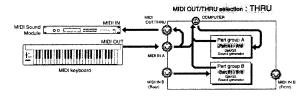
When using another sound source to play data received at the COMPUTER Connector

In this situation, set MIDI OUT/THRU Select (p.46) to OUT. Computer data received at the COMPUTER Connector will be transmitted from the SC-88VL MIDI OUT/THRU connector.



When using another sound source to play data received at MIDI IN A

In this situation, set MIDI OUT/THRU Select (p.46) to THRU. Data received at MIDI IN A will be transmitted just as it is from MIDI OUT/THRU.



 Data received at MIDI IN B will not be passed THRU even if THRU is selected. Regardless of the Input Mode setting (Input mode p.47), data from MIDI IN B will not be THRUed.

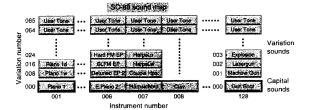
Using MIDI messages to select sounds

By sending MIDI messages from a MIDI keyboard or sequencer, you can remotely select the sound (Instrument) for each Part. When you press a sound select button on a MIDI keyboard, a MIDI message selecting a sound will be transmitted (p.8, 42).

You can also use your personal computer to select SC-88VL sounds. You can specify sounds by inputting the Variation number and the Instrument number (p.60) into your computer program, but depending on your software the way in which numbers are displayed may differ, so be aware of this. On the SC-88VL, Variation numbers begin with 0, and Instrument numbers begin with 1.

Variation numbers correspond to MIDI Bank numbers, and Instrument numbers correspond to MIDI Program numbers.

- * MIDI Bank numbers have an upper (MSB) and lower (LSB) part. Each can specify a number 0 127, allowing you to specify 128 x 128 = 16384 banks. The upper part of the Bank number corresponds to the SC-88VL Variation number. The lower part switches between SC-55 and SC-88 sounds. (MIDI Implementation, p.71).
- For the relation between the sound names and program numbers of your MIDI keyboard, refer to the manual for your MIDI keyboard.
- * If you specify a sound number that the SC-88VL does not have, there will be no sound. Refer to the instrument table on p.60 when selecting sounds.



* Variation numbers 64 and 65 of the SC-88 map are where User Instruments (p.82) can be stored.

User Instrument settings are made using MIDI Exclusive messages (p.82).

When creating MIDI messages on a sequencer or personal computer and transmitting them, use the following procedure.

1. The value of Control Change 0 : MIDI Bank Number

(upper) (the SC-88VL Variation number)

- 2. The value of Control Change 32: MIDI Bank Number (lower)
- 3. Program Change value : MIDI Program Number (SC-88VL instrument

number)

1. and 2. are the Bank Select message. Bank Select messages are a type of Control Change message (p.42).

For example if you wish to select the Instrument (Piano3w) of Variation 8, Instrument number 3, you would transmit the following data to the SC-88VL.

(Expressed in decimal notation.)

- 1. The value of Control Change 0 : 8 (Bank number (upper) 8; Variation number 8)
- 2. The value of Control Change 32: 0 (always leave this set to 0)
- 3. Program Change value : 2 (Program number 3 : Instrument number 3)
- * Note that the data actually transmitted as the Program number will be one less than the Program number.

(The example above can be expressed in hexadecimal as follows.)

- 1. BnH 00H 08H
- 2. BnH 20H 00H
- 3. CnH 02H

- H indicates that the value is expressed as a hexadecimal number.
 Decimal 32 is written as hexadecimal 20H.
- n indicates the MIDI channel.
- * Note that for MIDI channels and Instrument numbers, the number is one less than the channel or Instrument number. For example if you wish to select a sound on the Part receiving MIDI channel 4, n would be 3. If you wish to select Instrument 3, the value in step 3 would be 2.

The SC-88VL processes the lower part of the bank select message (LSB) as follows (p.71).

Least significant byte (LSB)

- 00H THe setting of the [SC-55 MAP] button is followed. If the front panel [SC-55 MAP] button is lit, SC-55 sounds will be selected, and if the button is dark, SC-88 sounds will be selected.
- **01H** SC-55 sounds will be selected, and the [SC-55 MAP] button will be lit.
- **02H** SC-88 sounds will be selected, and the [SC-55 MAP] button will be dark.

If we use the previous example of selecting the Piano3w sound, if we transmit

- 1. BnH 00H 08H
- 2. BnH 20H 02H
- 3. CnH 02H

to the SC-88VL, the SC-88 sound Piano3w will be selected. If in step 2 we trans $\,$

* When SC-55 sounds are being selected, a """ mark will be displayed at the left of the name.

PART INSTRUMENT A01 001 "Piano 1 LEVEL PAN A :

■ Using MIDI messages to select Drum Sets

You can select Drum Sets by transmitting MIDI Program Change messages from a MIDI keyboard or sequencer, in the same way as you can select Instruments. When a Program Change message is received, the Drum Set will change. Transmit a Program Change message on the channel being received by the Drum Part. With the factory settings, Part 10 is the Drum Part (MIDI receive channel:10). On the SC-88VL, Drum Set numbers correspond to program numbers (p.66).

* Set the note numbers of the rhythm data being played back to match the note numbers of the Drum Set you are using (p.66).

Drum Set name and Drum Set number (Program number)



 SC-88 Drum Set program numbers 65 and 66 are where User Drum Sets (p.82) can be stored.

User Drum Set settings are made using MIDI Exclusive messages.

■ Exclusive data addresses

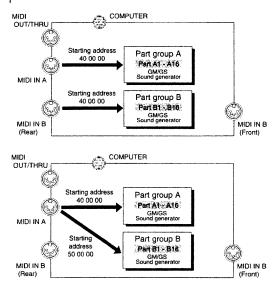
Receiving exclusive data

As listed in "MIDI Implementation" (p.76, 79), the address of MIDI exclusive data (GS format) is defined in units of 16 Parts. In other words, starting from address 40 00 00 are the parameters for 16 Parts. The SC-88VL has data for another 16 Parts, making a total of 32 Parts. For this reason, the SC-88VL's MIDI exclusive data format expands the addressing, and places the remaining 16 Parts at starting address 50 00 00.

In the same way as with channel messages, exclusive data received at MIDI IN A is passed to Group A Parts, and exclusive data received at MIDI IN B is passed to Group B Parts. In other words, exclusive data for the 32 Parts is received using two MIDI IN connectors. If this is done, each MIDI IN receives exclusive data for 16 Parts, so it is not necessary to split up the data into addresses 40 00 00 and 50 00 00.

However it is also possible for the SC-88VL to receive exclusive data for all 32 Parts at a single MIDI IN. In this case it is necessary to use address 50 00 00. For example, the data at starting address 40 00 00 will be passed to Group A Parts, and the data at starting address 50 00 00 received at the same MIDI IN will be passed to Group B Parts. In other words, using starting address 50 00 00 means that the data will be passed to the Parts of the other Group than the MIDI IN that the data was received at.

Only in the case of Exclusive data, the System parameter Input Mode (p.47) has no effect on the way in which data is passed from the two MIDI IN connectors to the Parts.



Transmitting exclusive data

Since the SC-88VL has only one MIDI OUT, the exclusive data transmitted is sent using the two address areas of $40\ 00$ 00 and $50\ 00\ 00$. User instrument data is located at starting areas of $20\ 00\ 00$.

 Be aware that exclusive data will be not transmitted from MIDI OUT connector if the MIDI OUT/THRU select (p.46) is set to THRU.

Chapter 6 MIDI and the SC-88VL

About MIDI

MIDI stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface. MIDI devices can transmit musically related data such as performance data or data to select sounds. Since MIDI is a worldwide standard, musical data can be sent and received between devices even if they are of different types and were made by different manufacturers. In the MIDI standard, data describing a musical performance such as "play a note" or "press the pedal" are transmitted as MIDI messages.

As long as you are using the SC-88VL to simply play commercially available music data or to provide sound for game software, it is not necessary to know about MIDI. Simply follow the instructions in the manual for your music data playback device (MIDI player) or your software.

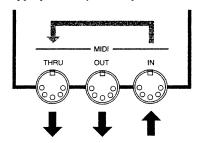
The explanation that follows will help you use MIDI to control the SC-88VL in greater detail.

■ How MIDI messages are transmitted and received

First we will briefly explain how MIDI messages are transmitted and received.

MIDI connectors

MIDI messages are transmitted and received using three types of connector. Connect MIDI cables to these connectors as appropriate for your setup.



to another MIDI device

from another MIDI device

MIDI IN : This connector receives messages from

another MIDI device.

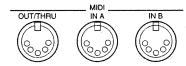
 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{MIDI OUT} & : This connector transmits messages from the \\ \end{tabular}$

SC-88VL.

MIDI THRU : This connector retransmits the messages

received at MIDI IN.

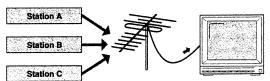
* It is possible to use MIDI THRU to connect two or more MIDI devices, but in practice the limit is 5 units. This is because as the signal path becomes longer, the signal deteriorates and the messages can no longer be received correctly. On the SC-88VL, MIDI THRU and MIDI OUT share the same connector. The MIDI OUT/THRU Select switch (p.46) determines which function the connector will have.



MIDI channels and multi-timbral sound modules

MIDI transmits a wide variety of performance data over a single MIDI cable. This is made possible by MIDI channels. MIDI channels allow specific data to be selected out of a large amount of data. The concept is similar to the idea of TV channels. By changing the channel of a TV receiver you can view the programs of different stations. By setting the channel of the receiver to match the channel of the transmitter, you can receive only the program you wish to watch. In the same way, MIDI allows you to receive data only when the channel of the receiver matches the channel of the transmitter.

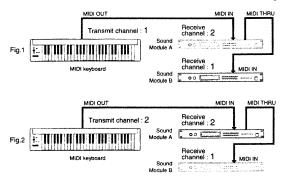
The cable from the antenna carries the TV signals from many broadcast stations



The TV is set to the channel of the station you wish to watch

MIDI uses sixteen channels, numbered 1 — 16. Music data is received when the transmit channel of the transmitting device matches the receive channel of the receiving device. If you make MIDI channel settings as follows, only sound source B will sound when you play the keyboard, and sound source A will not sound. This is because sound source B matches the transmit channel of the keyboard, but sound source A's channel does not match (Fig.1).

Conversely, if you set the transmit channel of the keyboard to match sound source A, sound source A will sound (Fig.2).



Since the SC-88VL has two MIDI IN connectors, it can receive a total of 32 channels simultaneously. By using 32 channels you can play ensembles of 32 Parts (p.15). Sound sources such as the SC-88VL which are able to simultaneously play many parts are called multi-timbral sound modules. Timbre is a word meaning sound.

The SC-88VL has two types of Parts: Normal Parts and Drum Parts (p.17). Normal Parts are used to play melody or bass lines. On General MIDI/GS sound sources, the Drum Part uses channel 10.

MIDI messages that can be received by the SC-88VL

MIDI uses many different types of message to transmit musical performance data, and there are many types of MIDI message. For example, information indicating "which key was played how strongly" is transmitted as a Note message.

The way that a device responds when it receives each type of MIDI message (i.e., how it produces sound, etc.) will depend on the specifications of that device. This means that if the receiving device is not able to perform the function requested by the incoming message, the musical result will not be what you expected.

The main types of MIDI message received by the SC-88VL are as follows.

* MIDI messages for which reception capability is required by the General MIDI system (level 1) are marked by a

sign.

■ Note messages ☆

Note on

These messages convey notes played on the keyboard. They include the following information.

Note number: a number indicating the note (key) that was

pressed or released

: data indicating that the note (key) was

pressed

Note off : data indicating that the note (key) was

released

Velocity : a number indicating how strongly the note

(key) was pressed

Note numbers are a number from 0 - 127 which indicate the keyboard key position, with middle C (C4) as note number 60

Correspondence between note numbers and note names (p.66).

■ Pitch bend ☆

This message conveys the position of the bender lever (or pitch bend wheel). The pitch will change when this message is received.

■ Bank Select (Control Change number 0 and 32)

■ Program Change ☆

These messages are used to select sounds. Sounds are selected by a Program numbers 1 — 128. On the SC-88VL, these messages will select sounds (Instruments). By using Bank Select messages (which are a type of Control Change message), an even wider variety of sounds can be selected (p.38).

■ Control Change

These messages control parameters such as modulation and pan. The function of the message is determined by its Control Change number.

Modulation (control change number 1) ☆

This message controls vibrato.

Volume (control change number 7) ☆

This message controls the volume of a Part. When this message is received the volume of a Part will change.

Expression (control change number 11) \$\primex\$

This message conveys volume changes. It can be used to add expression during a song.

* The volume of a Part will be affected both by Volume messages (control change 7) and by Expression messages (control change 11). If a value of 0 is received for either of these messages, the Part volume will be 0 and will not rise even if the other message is sent with a higher value. Be aware of this.

Pan (control change number 10) \$\pi\$

This message controls the stereo position of a Part. (p.17, 22)

Hold (1) (control change number 64) ☆

This message conveys the up/down movements of the damper pedal, causing the currently sounding notes to be sustained. When a message of Hold On is received, notes will be sustained. In the case of decay-type instruments such as a piano, the sound will decay gradually until a Hold Off message is received. In the case of sustain-type instruments such as an organ, the sound will continue sustaining until a Hold Off message is received.

Sostenuto (control change number 66)

The sostenuto pedal on a piano sustains only the notes which were already sounding at the moment the pedal was pressed. The Sostenuto message conveys the movement of this pedal. When Sostenuto On is received, only the notes which were already on at that moment will be sustained. In the case of decay-type instruments such as a piano, the sound will decay gradually until a Sostenuto Off message is received. In the case of sustain-type instruments such as an organ, the sound will continue sustaining until a Sostenuto Off message is received.

Soft (control change number 67)

The soft pedal on a piano softens the tone during the time the pedal is pressed. The Soft message conveys the movement of this pedal. When Soft On is received, the cutoff frequency will be lowered, causing a softer sound. When Soft Off is received, the previous sound will return.

Reverb Send Level (control change number 91)

This message adds a reverb effect to the Part.

Chorus Send Level (control change number 93)

This message adds a chorus effect to the Part.

Delay Send Level (control change number 93)

This message adds a delay effect to the Part.

Portamento (control change number 65) Portamento Time (control change number 5) Portamento Control (control change number 84)

Portamento is an effect that creates a smooth change in pitch between the previously played note and the newly played note. When a Portamento message is received, the portamento effect will be turned on or off. Portamento Time controls the speed of the pitch change. Portamento Control specifies the Source Note number (the previously played note).

RPN LSB, MSB (control change number 100/101) ☆ Data Entry (control change number 6/38) ☆

Since the function of the RPN (Registered Parameter Number) is defined in the MIDI specification, this message can be used between devices of different types. The RPN MSB and LSB messages specify the parameter which is to be modified, and then Data Entry messages can be used to modify the value of that parameter. RPN can be used to adjust Pitch Bend Sensitivity, Master Coarse Tune, and Master Fine Tune.

 The values modified using RPN messages will not be initialized even if Program Change messages etc. are received to select other sounds.

NRPN LSB, MSB (control change number 98/99) Data Entry (control change number 6/38)

NRPN (Non-registered Parameter Number) messages can be used to modify the values of sound parameters unique to a particular device. The NRPN MSB and LSB messages specify the parameter which is to be modified, and then Data Entry messages can be used to modify the value of that parameter.

Since the GS format defines the function of several NRPN messages, GS compatible application programs can use NRPN messages to modify sound data parameters for Vibrato, Cutoff Frequency, Resonance, and Envelope values.

- * The values modified using NRPN messages will not be initialized even if Program Change messages etc. are received to select other sounds.
- * With the factory settings, the SC-88VL will ignore NRPN messages. After a GS Reset message is received, NRPN messages will be received. You can also turn Rx.NRPN on (NRPN Receive Switch, p.49) either from the front panel or by using exclusive messages, so that NRPN messages will be received.

■ Aftertouch (Channel Pressure only ☆)

Aftertouch is a message which conveys the pressure applied to the keyboard after playing a note, so that this information can be used to control various aspects of the sound. There are two types of aftertouch message; Polyphonic Key Pressure which is transmitted separately for each note, and Channel Key Pressure which is transmitted as one value that affects all notes on the specified MIDI channel.

* With the factory settings, Aftertouch messages will have no effect when received by the SC-88VL. In order for Aftertouch messages to do something, you need to set Aftertouch-related parameters. (p.19).

■ All Sounds Off

This message completely turns off the sound of all currentlysounding notes. The sound of the specified channel will be forcibly turned off.

■ All Notes Off ☆

This message causes a Note Off to be sent to each note of the specified channel that is currently on. However if Hold 1 or Sostenuto are on, the sound will continue until these are turned off.

■ Reset All Controllers ☆

This message returns controller values to their initial settings. The following controller values for the specified channel will be reset to their initial values.

Controller	Initial value
Pitch Bend	0 (center)
Polyphonic Key Pressure	0 (minimum)
Channel Pressure	0 (minimum)
Modulation	0 (minimum)
Expression	127 (maximum)
Hold	0 (off)
Portamento	0 (off)
Soft	0 (off)
Sostenuto	0 (off)
RPN	number unset
NRPN	number unset

Parameter values that were modified using RPN or NRPN will not change even when a Reset All Controller message is received.

■ Active Sensing

This message is used to check for broken MIDI connections, such as MIDI connectors that have been pulled out or MIDI cables that have been broken. The SC-88VL transmits Active Sensing messages from MIDI OUT at specific intervals. Once an Active Sensing message is received at MIDI IN, Active Sensing monitoring will begin, and if an Active Sensing message fails to arrive for more than 420 msec, it is assumed that the cable has been disconnected. If this happens, all currently sounding notes will be turned off, the same procedure will be executed as if a Reset All Controllers message was received, and Active Sensing monitoring will stop.

■ System Exclusive messages

Exclusive messages are used to control functions which are unique to specific devices. Although Universal System Exclusive messages can be used even between devices of different manufacturers, most exclusive messages cannot be used between devices of different types or different manufacturers.

In order to recognize the device for which the data is intended, Roland exclusive messages contain a manufacturer ID, device ID and model ID.

The SC-88VL exclusive messages use two model IDs; 42H for GS format, and 45H for SC-55 (155). The two numbers are used depending on the parameter you wish to modify. Be aware that if the appropriate ID number is not used, data will not be transferred. (p.45)

General MIDI System On ☆ (Universal System Exclusive)

When General MIDI System On is received, the unit will be set to the basic General MIDI settings. Also, NRPM Bank Select messages will no longer be received after General MIDI System On is received. The beginning of song data bearing the General MIDI logo contains a General MIDI System On message. This means that if you playback the data from the beginning, the sound generator device will be automatically initialized to the basic settings.

GS Reset (GS Format System Exclusive)

When GS Reset is received, the unit will be set to the basic GS settings. Also, NRPM messages specified in the GS format can be received after GS Reset is received. The beginning of song data bearing the GS logo contains a GS System Reset message. This means that if you playback the data from the beginning, the sound generator device will be automatically initialized to the basic settings.

Master Volume (Universal System Exclusive)

This is an exclusive message common to all MIDI devices that controls the master volume of all Parts.

Other exclusive messages

The SC-88VL can receive GS format exclusive messages (model ID 42H) that are common to all GS sound generators. The SC-88VL can also use exclusive messages (model ID 45H) that are especially for the SC-55 (155). Exclusive messages can be used to store SC-88VL settings or to make fine adjustments to parameters.

For details of the exclusive message transmitted and received by the SC-88VL, refer to the explanation on p.71 and following.

■ About MIDI implementation charts

MIDI allows many different types of device to be connected, but in some cases there will be types of message which cannot be conveyed meaningfully. For example if you wish to use keyboard aftertouch to control the sound but the sound generator connected to the keyboard does not receive aftertouch messages, you will not get the musical result you intend. In this way, only messages that are used by both devices will actually be conveyed.

The MIDI specification requires that the owner's manual for each MIDI device include a "MIDI Implementation Chart" (p.87) that shows the types of MIDI message which are actually transmitted and received by a device. Place the transmit column of the transmitting device's implementation chart side by side with the receive column of the receiving device's implementation chart. Messages which are marked as "O" in both charts can be conveyed successfully. If either chart shows a "X" for a certain type of message, that message cannot be conveyed.

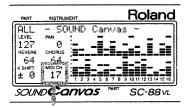
For your reference, the data format for exclusive messages and other details of the SC-88VL MIDI implementation are given on p.71 and following.

■ Device ID number settings

The Device ID number is an identification number used when transmitting and receiving exclusive messages (p.44). The SC-88VL receives exclusive messages only if its own device ID number matches the device ID number of the message. This means that if you wish to transmit exclusive messages between devices, you must make sure that their device ID numbers match.

The device ID number is a number from 1 - 32. With the factory settings the number is 17.

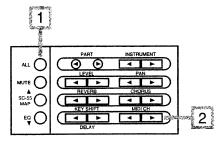
- * If you wish to playback Roland SMF music data, be sure that the device ID number is set to 17. If it is not, playback will not be correct.
- It is not possible to specify the device ID number separately for individual Parts.



Dvice ID number

How to make settings

- 1. Press [ALL] to make the button indicator light.
- 2. Use MIDI CH [◀] [▶] to modify the device ID number.



MIDI message routing settings and switches

The SC-88VL provides various parameters that determine how incoming MIDI messages are passed to the Parts. For some types of MIDI message, a switch is provided to turn reception on or off. These parameters can be classified as "Parameters which apply to all Parts" or "Parameters which can be set individually for each Part."

[1] Switches which apply to all Parts (A)

IN B Select (IN B Select) Front/Rear

OUT/THRU (MIDI OUT/THRU Select) OUT/THRU

Input Modes (Input Modes) Standard, X-connect, $\mathsf{Merge} \to \mathsf{A}, \mathsf{Merge} \to \mathsf{B}, \, \mathsf{A} \, \mathsf{only}$

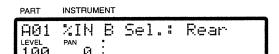
Rx Sys Mode (System Mode Set Receive switch) On,

Off

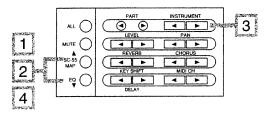
* After modifying the setting of the IN B Select, OUT/THRU, or Input Modes parameters, you must turn the power on once again. New settings of these parameters become valid when the power is turned on.

■ Procedure

- Simultaneously press [▲] and [▼].
- 2. Use [▲] [▼] to select one of the parameters listed below.



- 3. Use INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] to set the value.
- 4. When you have set the value, simultaneously press [▲] and [▼] to end the procedure.
- Turn on the power again. (Except when you have selected Rx System Mode.)

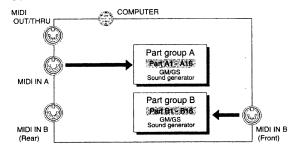


■ How each parameter works

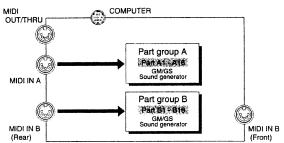
IN B Select (IN B Select) Front/Rear

The SC-88VL has two MIDI IN B connectors, one on the front panel and another on the rear panel. If the IN B Select parameter is set to Front, the front panel MIDI IN B can be used. If the IN B Select parameter is set to Rear, the rear panel MIDI IN B can be used. It is not possible to use both the front and the rear MIDI IN B connectors simultaneously.

<Set to Front>

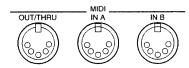


<Set to Rear>



OUT/THRU (MIDI OUT/THRU Select) OUT/THRU

The MIDI OUT/THRU connector on the rear panel of the SC-88VL can function either as a MIDI OUT or a MIDI THRU. When the OUT/THRU sellect is set to OUT the connector will function as MIDI OUT, and when set to THRU it will function as MIDI THRU.

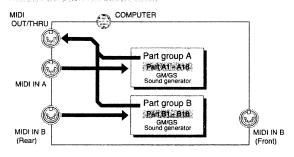


If THRU is selected, data received at MIDI IN A will be retransmitted from the MIDI OUT/THRU connector. Data received at MIDI IN B will never be "thru-ed", regardless of the THRU setting, and regardless of the setting for Input Mode (p.47).

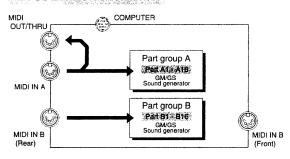
If OUT is selected, exclusive data (p.44) or data received at the COMPUTER Connector can be transmitted from the MIDI OUT/THRU connector.

When the COMPUTER Switch is set to MIDI

MIDI OUT/THRU Select: OUT

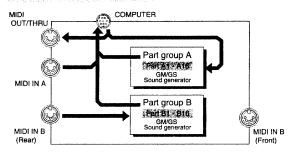


MIDI OUT/THRU Select: THRU

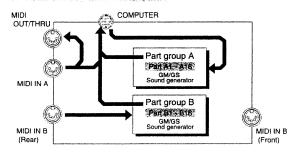


When the COMPUTER Switch is set to PC-1, PC-2 or Mac

MIDI OUT/THRU Select : OUT



MIDI OUT/THRU Select: THRU



Input Modes

Standard, X-connect, Merge \rightarrow A, Merge \rightarrow B, A only

With the factory settings, MIDI messages received at MIDI IN A are passed to Group A Parts, and MIDI messages received at MIDI IN B are passed to Group B Parts. In normal circumstances, there is no need to change the standard setting, but it is also possible to change the MIDI signal in the following.

Standard

MIDI messages received at MIDI IN A are passed to Group A Parts, and MIDI messages received at MIDI IN B are passed to Group B Parts. Standard is the factory setting.

X-connect (Cross connect)

This reverses the handling of Standard. MIDI messages received at MIDI IN A are passed to Group B Parts, and MIDI messages received at MIDI IN B are passed to Group A Parts.

Merge → A

MIDI messages received at either MIDI IN A or MIDI IN B are sent to Group A Parts. MIDI messages are not sent to Group B Parts, so they will not sound. For example, you might use this setting when you wish to play Group A Parts simultaneously from a MIDI keyboard and from a MIDI sequencer.

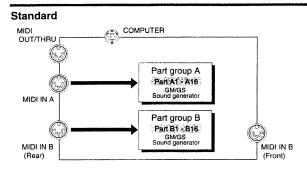
Merge \rightarrow B

This reverses the handling of Merge \rightarrow A. MIDI messages received at either MIDI IN A or MIDI IN B are sent to Group B Parts. MIDI messages are not sent to Group A Parts, so they will not sound.

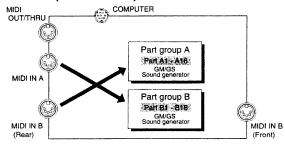
A only

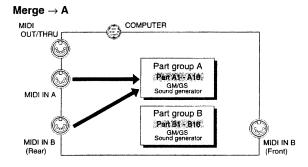
When using the Roland Super MPU (MIDI Processing Unit: two MIDI OUTs), some software will transmit the same data to both of the SC-88VL's MIDI IN connectors. This will cause two Parts to sound in unison, causing an unnatural effect. In such a case, do not use both MIDI INs. Either disconnect one of the MIDI cables, or use the preceding procedure to set to A only. When A only, data received at MIDI IN B will be ignored.

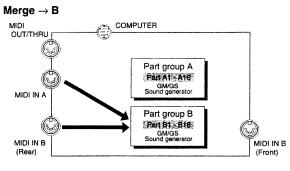
- * Be aware that if the COMPUTER Switch on the rear panel of the SC-88VL is set to either PC-1, PC-2 or Mac, MIDI data received at MIDI IN A will not be sent to the Parts (the sound generator), but will be sent through the COMPUTER Connector to the computer (p.37).
- * The data sent from the computer through the COMPUTER Connector will be treated as received from MIDI IN A, and will be passed to the various Parts according to the Input Modes setting.

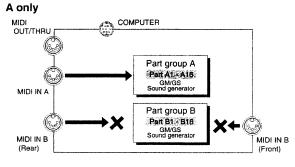


X-connect (Cross connect)









Rx Sys Mode (System Mode Set Receive Switch): On/Off

The selection of Single Module Mode or Double Module Mode (p.32) is called the System Mode. The Rx Sys Mode setting is the receive switch for MIDI messages (System Mode Set p.74) that select the System Mode. If Rx Sys Mode is turned Off, the mode will not change even if System Mode Set messages are received. If Rx Sys Mode is turned On, the mode will change.

[2] Switches which apply to all Parts (B)

Mute Lock (Mute Lock) On/Off

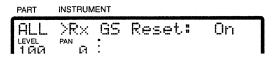
EQ Lock (Equalizer Lock) On/Off

Rx GM On (General MIDI System On Receive Switch) On/Off

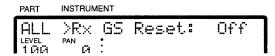
Rx GS On (GS Reset Receive Switch) On/Off

■ Procedure

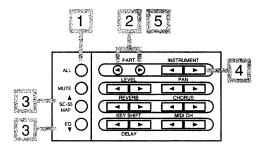
- 1. Press [ALL] to make the button indicator light.
- 2. Simultaneously press both the PART [◀] [▶] buttons.
- 3. Press either [▲] or [▼] to select the parameter you wish to set.



4. Use the INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] buttons to set the value.



5. When you finish making settings, simultaneously press both the PART [◄] [►] buttons to exit the procedure.



■ How each switches works

Mute Lock (Mute Lock) On/Off

When you once again playback a song that was previously played back, Mute settings (p.17, 22) are sometimes defeated. This is because the beginning of the song data contains a message that causes the SC-88VL to reset to initial values (General MIDI System On / GS Reset p.44). If Mute Lock is turned on, muting will not be turned off even when GS Reset or General MIDI System On is received, so there will be no need for you to remake mute settings. This is convenient when, for example, you are repeatedly playing back a song with a certain Part muted so that you can play that Part yourself. There are two types of muting; All Mute which mutes all Parts and Part Mute which mutes specific Parts.

EQ Lock (Equalizer Lock) On/Off

When a GS Reset or General MIDI System On message is received, the equalizer settings will be restored to the factory settings (initialized). If EQ Lock is turned on, this will not occur.

Rx GM On (General MIDI System On Receive Switch) On/Off

Rx GS On (GS Reset Receive Switch) On/Off

General MIDI System On and GS Reset (p.44) are MIDI exclusive messages that are included in the beginning of song data bearing the General MIDI or GS logo. When song data is played back from the beginning, these messages cause the sound generator parameters to be reset to basic values so that playback will be correct. Thus, when playing back song data bearing the General MIDI or GS logo, you should leave these parameters on. If these parameters are turned off, General MIDI System On and GS Reset messages will be ignored.

[3] Switches which can be set individually for each Part

Rx Bank [SELECT] (Bank Select Receive Switch) On/Off

To remotely select SC-88VL sounds from another MIDI device, you can send Bank Select messages and Program Change messages to the SC-88VL. If Rx Bank Sel is turned on, these MIDI messages can select Variation sounds (p.12). If this parameter is turned off, MIDI messages cannot select Variation sounds or User sounds (they will select Capital sounds). If this parameter is turned off, a "_" will be displayed between the instrument number and the sound name.

For details on using MIDI messages to select sounds, refer to p.38.

Rx NRPN (NRPN Receive Switch) On/Off

NRPN (Non-registered Parameter Number p.43) messages allow you to modify vibrato, filter and envelope values (p.20) via MIDI. If Rx NRPN is on, these sound parameters can be modified by MIDI messages. If Rx NRPN is off, this will not be possible.

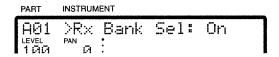
- * When General MIDI System On is received, Bank Select Receive Switch and NRPN Receive Switch will be turned off.
- * When GS Reset is received, Bank Select Receive Switch and NRPN Receive Switch will be turned on.

■ Procedure

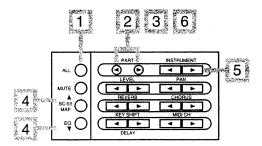
1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark.

If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.

- 2. Simultaneously press both the PART [◀] [▶] buttons.
- 3. Use PART [◄] [▶] to select the Part whose setting you wish to modify.
- Press [▲] or [▼] to select one of the parameters listed below.



- 5. Use INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] to turn on or off.
- 6. When you finish making settings, simultaneously press both the PART [◄] [►] buttons to end the procedure.



The General MIDI System and GS Format

■ What is the General MIDI System?

The General MIDI System is a universal set of specifications for sound generating devices. These specifications seek to allow for the creation of music data which is not limited to equipment by a particular manufacturer or to specific models.

The General MIDI System defines things such as the minimum number of voices that should be supported, the MIDI messages that should be recognized, which sounds correspond to which Program Change numbers, and the layout of rhythm sounds on the keyboard. Thanks to these specifications, any device that is equipped with sound sources supporting the General MIDI System will be able to accurately reproduce General MIDI Scores (music data created for the General MIDI System), regardless of the manufacturer or model.

■ What is the GS Format? **⑤**

The GS Format is a standardized set of specifications for Roland's sound sources which defines the manner in which multi-timbral sound generating units will respond to MIDI messages. The GS Format also complies with the General MIDI System. The GS Format also defines a number of other details. These include unique specifications for sounds and the functions available for Tone editing and effects (chorus and reverb), and other specifications concerning the manner in which sound sources will respond to MIDI messages.

Any device that is equipped with GS Format sound sources can faithfully reproduce GS Music Data (music data created under the GS Format).

The SC-88VL supports both General MIDI and GS. Music data which carries either of these logos can be accurately reproduced.

When you play the General MIDI Score data, be sure to set the General MIDI System On Switch to ON and the Exclusive Receiving Switch to ON (P.49).

When you play Roland SMF Music data, be sure to set the Device ID number (p.45) to 17, the GS Reset Receiving Switch to ON and the Exclusive Receiving Switch to ON (p. 49).

The default settings are as above.

Using NRPNs with GS Sound Modules

Included within the various types of Control Changes (often abbreviated as "CC") is an extended range known as NRPNs (non-registered parameter numbers). The NRPNs can be used with GS sound modules to alter various sound parameters, such as those for the vibrato, filters, and envelopes. There are distinct advantages to using Control Changes rather than Exclusive messages when wishing to modify sounds. They are not as complicated, they are easier to handle, and they do not require a large amount of data (p.42, 72). Such Control Change messages include a number (the Control Number) which specifies the type of function that is to be controlled.

The MIDI specifications do not define any specific functions which can be set using NRPNs. This is because the NRPNs are intended to serve as a flexible range of controls which can be assigned whatever parameters are required for a specific device in order to achieve the desired changes in its sounds, or enhance its expressive capabilities. In contrast, there is another type of extended form of control known as an RPN (registered parameter number). As their name suggests, RPN functions are all defined (registered) within the MIDI specifications (p.73).

When using an NRPN, the function (sound parameter) being dealt with needs to be specified by means of the numeric values that are supplied for the NRPN MSB (Controller No. 99) and NRPN LSB (Controller No. 98). By then sending the appropriate value for Data Entry (Controller No. 6), the change in the specified sound parameter is accomplished.

Note that instead of the hexadecimal notation that is used within the "MIDI Implementation" (p.72), the numbers for the combinations of values for NRPNs that appear in the chart below have all been converted to decimal. (Note also that these NRPNs are specific only to GS sound modules.)

NRPN MSB	NRPN LSB	Range	Function
1	8	0-64-127	Vibrato Rate *1 (p.20)
1	9	0-64-127	Vibrato Depth *1 (p.20)
1	10	0-64-127	Vibrato Delay *1 (p.20)
1	32	0-64-127	TVF Cutoff Frequency *1 (p.21)
1	33	0-64-127	TVF Resonance *1 (p.21)
1	99	0-64-127	TVF&TVA Envelope Attack Time *1 (p.21)
1	100	0-64-127	TVF&TVA Envelope Decay Time *1 (p.21)
I	102	0-64-127	TVF&TVA Envelope Release Time *1 (p.21)
24	rr	0-64-127	Drum Instrument Pitch Coarse *1 Alters the pitch of individual percussion instruments in the drum Part.
26	rr	0-127	Drum Instrument TVA Level Alters the volume of individual percus sion instruments in the drum Part.
28	rr	0,1-64-127	Drum Instrument Pan Alters the panning for individual percus sion instruments in the Drum Part. A set ting of "0" provides random panning, while "1" selects the leftmost position, "64" the center, and "127" places it at the rightmost position.
29	rr	0-127	Drum Instrument Reverb Send Level Sets the reverb depth for individual per cussion instruments in the Drum Part.
30	гг	0-127	Drum Instrument Chorus Send Level Sets the chorus depth for individual per cussion instruments in the Drum Part.
31	rr	0-127	Drum Instrument Delay Send Level Determines the amount of delay for indi vidual percussion instruments in the Drum Part (SC-88VL only)

For example, let's say that you want to alter the TVF Cutoff Frequency. First, you need to assert that it is the TVF Cutoff Frequency that you wish to control by sending the appropriate NRPN MSB and NRPN LSB combination.

The value for Controller No. 99 is the NRPN MSB, and that for Controller No. 98 is the NRPN LSB.

So, you would transmit these values:

Controller No. 99: 1 Controller No. 98: 32

The unit has thus been made aware that it is the TVF Cutoff Frequency that you are going to change. To go ahead and make the actual change, you would then use the Data Entry Control Change message to supply the new value (xx) for the TVF Cutoff Frequency.

Thus, you would send:

Controller No. 6: xx

As a result of transmitting the above three controller values, the TVF Cutoff Frequency will have been altered, and the timbre of the instrument selected for that Part should sound differently.

After altering sound parameters using an NRPN, we recommend that you make a habit of asserting a "null" by sending the RPN values shown below. This will tell the unit that you are finished working with the parameter that has been specified, and that it should stop waiting for any further new values for that parameter. (It cancels the standing request for change in a particular NRPN or RPN.) This way you can avoid having unexpected changes made if any unintended Data Entry values get sent afterwards.

Controller No. 101: 127 Controller No. 100: 127

For the "NRPN LSB rr" value, you need to supply the value which corresponds to the note number of the particular percussion instrument that you want to address (these numbers can be found in the Drum Set Chart at the rear of the manual \rightarrow p.66).

For example, let's say that you want to set the High Bongo so that no reverb will be applied to it. This instrument is assigned note number 60 (middle C), and is contained in the Standard Set 1 Drum Set.

To accomplish this you would transmit these values:

Controller No. 99: 29 Controller No. 98: 60 Controller No. 6: 0

Note that these MIDI messages need to be sent in the order listed above.

Parameters marked with *1 in the chart at left can be altered in a relative manner, with a value of "0" being the default value. Depending on the particular sound you are working with, the type of change available will be different (in some cases you may not even notice any change). Also, the range of change will vary.

You may need to consult the manual that came with your equipment or software for details on how to properly input and transmit Control Change messages. Note, though, that some devices may only allow you to work with a limited range of controller numbers.

Make sure that you always follow the order shown above when transmitting RPN, NRPN, and Data Entry data. Be careful, since if you insert a multiple number of MIDI messages at the same point in time (or in very close range of each other) when using some types of music software, the messages can sometimes be sent out in an order different than originally intended. To avoid problems, always allow sufficient space between adjacent messages (at least 1 tick at 96 TPQN, and 5 ticks at 480 TPQN).

- * TPON: Ticks Per Quarter Note
- Any value which has been imposed by means of an NRPN will not be initialized even when a different sound is changed to in compliance with a received Program Change. Settings which have been made using NRPNs can only be initialized by sending a GS Reset, or by performing a GS Initialization (v.33).
- At the factory default settings, the SC-88VI. will not respond to NRPN messages. However, after a GS Reset has been received it will recognize NRPNs. Alternately, you can enable recognition of NRPNs by turning on "Rx.NRPN" (NRPN reception switch p.49), either by using the panel but-

Chapter 7 Appendix

Troubleshooting

If the SC-88VL does not function in the way you expect, first check the following points. If this does not resolve the problem, consult your dealer or a nearby Roland Service Station (listed at the end of this manual).

- * If a message appears during operation, consult the following section "If a message appears."
- If performance is incorrect when playing back song data carrying the General MIDI/GS logo, check the following points.
 - O That the Device ID is set to 17 (p.45)
 - That the General MIDI System On / GS Reset Receive Switch (p49) is turned on The above settings are made when the SC-88VL is shipped from the factory.

Cannot turn the power on

O Is the AC adaptor correctly plugged into an outlet?

No sound

- O Is the power turned on for the other devices connected to the SC-88VL?
- O Is the volume knob turned all the way down?
- O Have you incorrectly connected the MIDI IN and OUT connectors? (p.7)
- O Can you hear sound through headphones? If you can hear sound through headphones, the problem may be that the audio cable transmitting the sound to the other devices is broken or incorrectly connected, or that there is a problem with your mixer/amp/speaker system.
- O Do the bar indicators in the display move?
- If the bar indicators are moving The SC-88VL is receiving MIDI data correctly. Check the volume knob position and the cable connections once again.
- (2) If the bar indicators are not moving

Is the lowest dot in the bar display turned off?

Turn on the ALL button indicator. If all dots are off, the All Mute function is on. Turn off the All Mute function. (p.22)

Turn off the ALL button indicator. If some of the dots are off, the Part Mute function is on. Turn off the Part Mute function. (p.16)

- O Is the overall volume for all parts turned down? (p.22)
- O Has the Expression pedal etc. on a connected MIDI device turned the volume down?
- O Is the rear panel COMPUTER Switch set to the correct position for the software you are using? (p.34) After changing the position of the COMPUTER Switch you must turn on the SC-88VL power once again.

A specific Part does not sound

- O Is the lowest dot in the bar display off? Parts for which this dot is off have been muted. Turn Part Mute off. (p.16)
- O Is the volume level of the Part turned down? (p.16)
- O Does the MIDI Receive channel of the Part match the MIDI Transmit channel of the connected MIDI device? (p.14)

A specific keyboard area does not sound

O Has the Keyboard Range been set? (p.18)

Sound is heard but the bar indicator does not move

O Are you receiving MIDI messages at MIDI IN B and viewing Part information for Group A? If so, press the PART [◀] [▶] buttons to display the Parts of Group B. If you press the [ALL] button to make [ALL] light, Part information for both Groups A and B will be displayed.

Cannot select the desired sound

O Are you sending an incorrect Program number? (p.38)

Sound is distorted

- O If a specific sound or Part is distorted, lower the volume level of that Part. (p.16)
- If all sounds are distorted, lower the overall volume level of all Parts (p.22), or use the Volume knob to lower the volume level.

Pitch is incorrect

- O Is the pitch of a specific Part incorrect? (p.18)
- O Is the pitch of all Parts incorrect by a semitone or more? (p.22)
- O Is the pitch of a specific Part incorrect by a semitone or more? (p.16)
- Has a MIDI Pitch Bend message been received to change the pitch? Return the pitch bend lever or wheel to the central position. Or, transmit a Pitch Bend message with the central value (40 00H).

Sound is wrong

O Have you selected another sound after modifying sound parameter settings (filter, etc.)? Restore all sound parameter settings to a value of 0. (p.20)

Sounds are interrupted

- O If you attempt to play more than 64 voices at once, sounds will be interrupted. (p.15)
- O Is the same data being sent simultaneously to MIDI IN A and MIDI IN B? (p.47)

Able to play only from either MIDI IN A or MIDI IN B

- O Make sure that the Input mode (Input mode) is set to Standard. (p.47)
- O Is the Input mode (Input mode) set to A Only? (p.47)

Exclusive messages are not received

 Does the Device ID number of the transmitted exclusive message match the Device ID number of the SC-88VL? (p.45)

The SC-88VL does not transmit MIDI data

- If you wish to transmit SC-88VL data via the COMPUTER Connector, set the COMPUTER Switch to PC-1, PC-2 or Mac, depending on the software you are using. (p.34)
- When the rear panel COMPUTER Switch is set to MIDI, the SC-88VL will not transmit data from the COMPUTER Connector. In this case, data will be transmitted from the MIDI OUT/THRU connector.
- O When the MIDI OUT/THRU select switch is set to THRU, data received at MIDI IN A will be transmitted from MIDI OUT/THRU. (p.46)

MIDI sound sources connected to the SC-88VL are not played from a computer or sequencer

- O Music data received at the SC-88VL COMPUTER Connector is transmitted from the MIDI OUT/THRU connector, but you need to make the following settings. (p.34, p.46)
- * Set the COMPUTER Switch to PC-1, PC-2 or Mac depending on your software
- * Set MIDI OUT/THRU Select switch to OUT
- O MIDI data received at MIDI IN A is transmitted from the MIDI OUT/THRU connector, but you need to make the following settings (p.34, p.46)
- * Set the COMPUTER Switch to MIDI
- * Set the MIDI OUT/THRU Select switch to THRU

If a message appears

If operation is incorrect or if the data cannot be processed correctly, an error message will appear in the display.

Consult the following list and take the appropriate action.

Battery Low

Cause : The memory backup battery inside the SC-88VL has run down.

Action : Consult a nearby Roland Service Station.

Check Sum Error

Cause : The check sum of the received exclusive message is incorrect.

Action : Check the data which was transmitted to the SC-88VL, and transmit it once again. Also

make sure that the MIDI cable is not broken.

MIDI Buff. Full

Cause : A large amount of MIDI data was received by the SC-88VL in a time too short for cor-

rect processing to be done.

Action : Check whether a large amount of MIDI data is not being transmitted in a short time.

MIDI Off Line

Cause 1 : It is possible that the power has been turned off for the MIDI device connected to MIDI

IN.

Action 1 : The problem is not with the SC-88VL. Check the power of the connected MIDI device.

Cause 2 : It is possible that a MIDI cable has been pulled out or broken.

Action 2 : Check the MIDI cables.

No INSTRUMENT

Cause: A sound (Instrument) which the SC-88VL does not have has been selected.

Action : The name of the previously-selected sound will be displayed, and that sound will be

heard. Refer to the tables on pages 60 - 70, and specify the correct Bank number and

Program number.

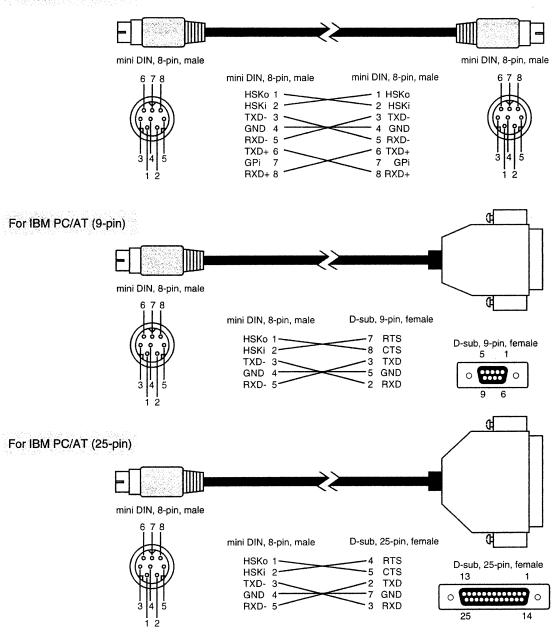
No DRUM SET

Cause : A Drum Set which the SC-88VL does not have has been selected.

Action : The previously selected Drum Set name will be displayed, and that set will sound.

COMPUTER Cable wiring diagrams

For Apple Macintosh



Parameter list and operations

Name of Function or Parameter	Range of values	Setting procedure	Refer to
Switching between the ALL display and PART dis			
ALL/PART Select	ALL/ PART	[ALL] (lit/dark)	
Overall Part settings		TATELOW DARREST AND A	т
Master Tune	415.3 - 440.0	[ALL] (lit) PART [◄]*[▶]	D 10
	- 466.2 Hz	[▲][▼] (select function)	Page 10
		INSTRUMENT [l][r] (set value)	
Master Level	0 - 127	[ALL] (lit) LEVEL [◄][►]	_
Master Pan	L63 - 0 - R63	[ALL] (lit) PAN [◄][►]	-
Master Key Shift	-24 - 0 - +24	[ALL] (lit) KEY SHIFT [◄][►]	Page 22
ALL Mute	Off, On	[ALL] (lit) [MUTE]	
ALL SC-55 Map	Off, On	[ALL] (lit) [SC-55 MAP]	
ALL EQ (All equalizer)	Off, On	[ALL] (iit) [EQ]	
ndividual Part settings (make sure the ALL indicato		PART[◄][▶]	
Select an Instrument sound	1-128		Page 12
	0.105	INSTRUMENT [◄][►]	
Select a Variation sound	0-127	PART[◄][►]	Page 12
		INSTRUMENT [◄]*[►]	Page 12
	1.100	INSTRUMENT [◄][►]	Page 12
Select a Drum Set	1-128	PART [◄][►] INSTRUMENT [◄][►]	rage 12
Level (Part Level)	0 - 100 - 127	PART [4][>] LEVEL [4][>]	
Pan (Part Pan)	Rnd, L63 - 0 - R63	PART [◄][▶] PAN [◄][▶] PART [◄][▶] K.SHIFT [◄][▶]	-
K.Shift (Part Key Shift)	-24 - 0 - +24	PART [◄][►] [MUTE]	Page 16
PART MUTE	Off, On	PART [◀][▶] [MOTE] PART [◀][▶] [SC-55 MAP]	- lage to
PART SC-55 Map	Off, On	PART [◄][▶] [SC-35 MAF] PART [◄][▶] [EQ]	
PART EQ (Part Equalizer)	Off, On	PART [◄][▶] [EQ] PART [◄][▶] [ALL]*[MUTE]	-
PART Monitor	Off, On	PART [4][7] [ALL] [MOTE]	
Part Mode	Norm, Drum 1, 2		
M/P Mode (Mono/Poly mode)	Mono, Poly		
Fine Tune	-100 - 0.0 - +99.9		
Bend Range	0 - +2 - +24		Page 16
Mod. Depth (Modulation Depth)	0 - 10 - 127		rage 16
K.Range L (Keyboard Range Low)	C-1 - G9		
K.Range H (Keyboard Range High)	C-1 - G9		
Velo Depth (Velocity Sense Depth)	0 - 64 - 127		
Velo Offset (Velocity Sense Offset)	0 - 64 - 127	TALLIAL DADEL AND	
Vib.Rate (Vibrato Rate)	-64 - 0 - +63	[ALL] (dark) PART [◄]*[▶]	
Vib.Depth (Vibrato Depth)	-64 - 0 - +63	[▲][▼] (select parameter)	
Vib.Delay (Vibrato Delay)	-64 - 0 - +63	INSTRUMENT [◄][►] (set value)	
Cutoff Freq. (Cutoff Frequency)	-64 - 0 - +63		Page 20
Resonance	-64 - 0 - +63		
Attack Time	-64 - 0 - +63		
Decay Time	-64 - 0 - +63		
Release Time	-64 - 0 - +63		
CAf LFO Rate (Channel Aftertouch Rate)	-64 - 0 - +63		
CAf LFO Pitch (Channel Aftertouch Pitch)	0 - 127		Page 19
CAf LFO TVF (Channel Aftertouch TVF Depth)			
CAf LFO TVA (Channel Aftertouch TVA Depth) 0 - 127		

(Notes) ...: continue to the next step [A]*[B.

Boldface indicates the factory setting value. [A]+[B]

[A]*[B] : simultaneously press both buttons [A] and [B] [A]+[B] : while holding button [A], press button [B]

Name of Function or Parameter	Range of values	Setting procedure	Refer to
ects			
Reverb Level (reverb for all Parts)	0 - 64 - 127	[ALL] (lit) REVERB [◀][▶]	
Chorus Level (chorus for all Parts)	0 - 64 - 127	[ALL] (lit) CHORUS [◀][►]	Page 25
Delay Level (delay for all Parts)	0 - 64 - 127	[ALL] (lit) [EQ]+KEY SHIFT [◀][▶]	
Reverb Level (reverb level for each Part)	0 - 40 - 127	PART [◄][►] REVERB [◄][►]	
Chorus Level (reverb chorus for each Part)	0 - 127	PART [◄][►] CHORUS [◄][►]	Page 25
Delay Level (reverb delay for each Part)	0 - 127	PART [◀][▶] [EQ]+KEY SHIFT [◀][▶]	
Reverb Type	Room 1, 2, 3,		
	Hall 1, 2 , Plate,		
	Delay Panning Delay		
Chorus Type	Chorus 1, 2, 3, 4,		
•	Feedback Chorus, Flanger,		
	Short Delay, Short Delay (FB)		
Delay Type	Delay 1, 2, 3, 4,		
7 71	Pan Delay 1, 2, 3, 4,		
	Delay To Reverb, Pan Repeat		
Reverb Character	0-4-7		
Reverb Pre-LPF (Reverb Pre Low Pass Filter)	0 - 7		
Reverb Level	0 - 64 - 127		
Reverb Time	0 - 64 - 127		
Reverb Delay Feedback	0 - 127		
Reverb Pre Delay Time	0 - 127 (ms)		
Chorus Pre-LPF (Chorus Pre Low Pass Filter)	0 - 7	[ALL] (lit) PART [◀]*[▶]	
Chorus Level	0 - 64 - 127	[▲][▼] (select parameter)	Page 2
Chorus Feedback	0 - 8 - 127	INSTRUMENT [◄][▶] (set value)	
Chorus Delay	0 - 80 - 127		
Chorus Rate	0 - 3 - 127		
Chorus Depth	0 - 19 - 127		
Chorus Send Level To Reverb	0 - 127		
Chorus Send Level To Delay	0 - 127		
Delay Pre-LPF (Delay Pre Low Pass Filter)	0-7		
Delay Time Center (Delay Time Center)	0.1 - 340 - 1000 (ms)		
Delay Time Ratio Left	4-500 (%)		
Delay Time Ratio Right	4- 500 (%)		
Delay Level Center	0 - 25 - 127		
Delay Level Left	0 - 127		
Delay Level Right	0 - 127		
Delay Level	0 - 64 - 1270		
Delay Feedback	-64 - +16 - +63		
Delay Send To Reverb	0 - 127		

(Notes) ... : continue to the next step $[A]^*[B]$: simultaneously press both buttons [A] and [B] **Boldface** indicates the factory setting value. $[A]^*[B]$: while holding button [A], press button [B]

Name of Function or Parameter	Range of values	Setting procedure	Refer to
Equalizer settings			
Low Freq (Equalizer Low Frequency)	200 , 400	[ALL] (lit) PART [◀]*[▶]	
High Freq (Equalizer High Frequency)	3K , 6K	[▲][▼] (select parameter)	Page 27
Low Gain (Equalizer Low Gain)	-12 - 0 - +12	INSTRUMENT [◀][▶] (set value)	1 age 27
High Gain (Equalizer High Gain)	-12 - 0 - +12		
MIDI-related			
MIDI CH (MIDI receive channel)	A01 - A16, A, B01 - B16, B	PART [◀][▶] MIDI CH [◀][▶]	Page 14
IN B Sel. (IN B select)	Rear, Front		
OUT/THRU (OUT/THRU select)	OUT, THRU	[▲]*[▼] [▲][▼] (select function)	
InMode (Input mode)	Standard, Xconnect,	INSTRUMENT [◄][►] (set value)	Page 46
	Merge→A, Merge→B, A only	instroment [4][4] (set value)	
Rx Sys Mode (System Mode receive switch)	Off, On		
Rx GM On (General MIDI System On receive switch)	Off, On	[ALL] (lit) PART [◀]*[▶]	
		[▲][▼] (select function)	Page 48
		INSTRUMENT [◀][▶] (set value)	Tuge 10
Rx GS Reset (GS Reset receive switch)	Off, On		
Rx Bank Sel (Bank Select receive switch)	Off, On	[ALL] (dark) PART [◀]*[▶]	
		[▲][▼] (select function)	Page 49
		INSTRUMENT [◄][▶] (set value)	Tuge 15
Rx NRPN (NRPN receive switch)	Off, On		
Device ID settings	1 - 17 - 32	[ALL] (lit) MIDI CH [◄][►]	Page 45
Bulk dump		[ALL] (lit) INSTRUMENT [◄]*[►]	
-		INSTRUMENT [◄][►]	Page 30
		(select the type of data)	1 age 30
		[ALL] (execute) [MUTE] (cancel)	

Name of Function or Par	ameter	Range of values	Setting procedure	Refer to
System functions				
Display Type		Type 1 - 8		
Peak Hold		Off, Type 1 - 3	[▲]*[▼] [▲][▼] (select function)	D 24
LCD Contrast		1 - 8 16	INSTRUMENT[◀][▶] (set value)	Page 24
Backup (Backup Switch)		Off, On		
Other functions				
Mute Lock		Off, On	[ALL] (lit) PART [◀]*[▶]	
			[▲][▼] (select function)	Page 49
EQ Lock		Off, On	INSTRUMENT [◀][▶] (set value)	
Set a display name	[ALL] (lit) PAN [>	·] * CHORUS [▶] PART	[◀][▶] (move cursor),	
	INSTRUMENT [◀][) (select characters and s	Page 34	
	[ALL] $(A \rightarrow a \rightarrow A)$,	[MUTE] (space), [▲] (0), [`	lacklossim] (& $ ightarrow$ ($ ightarrow$ &)	
Single Module mode	K SHIFT [◀] + POW	ER ON	[ALL] (execute), [MUTE] (cancel)	Page 32
Double Module mode	K SHIFT [▶] + POW	ER ON	[ALL] (execute), [MUTE] (cancel)	Page 32
Reset to factory settings	INSTRUMENT [◀] *	[▶] + POWER ON	[ALL] (execute), [MUTE] (cancel)	Page 33
Initialize for General MIDI	PART [▶] + POWER	ON	[ALL] (execute), [MUTE] (cancel)	Page 33
Initialize for GS	INSTRUMENT [▶] +	- POWER ON	[ALL] (execute), [MUTE] (cancel)	Page 33
Select CM-64 sounds	INSTRUMENT [◀] +	POWER ON	[ALL] (execute), [MUTE] (cancel)	Page 31

(Notes) ...: continue to the next step

Boldface indicates the factory setting value.

[A]*[B] : simultaneously press both buttons [A] and [B]
[A]+[B] : while holding button [A], press button [B]

Instrument list

SC-88 MAP (1)

SC-8	B8 MAI	>			PC	CCO	InstrumentNo. of vo	oices I	Remark	PC	CC00	InstrumentNo. of vo	ices	Remark
PC	CC00	InstrumentNo. of vo	oices F	Remark	Orga	an				028	000	Clean Gt.	1	
Pian					017	000	Organ 1	1			800	Chorus Gt.	2	
001	000	Piano 1	1			001	Organ 101	2		029	000	Muted Gt.	1	***************************************
001	008	Piano 1w	- -			008	Detuned Or.1	2			001	Muted Dis.Gt	1	
	016	Piano 1d	1			009	Organ 109	2			800	Funk Pop		
002		Piano 2	1			016	60's Organ 1	1			016	Funk Gt.2	1	
002	008	Piano 2w	1			017	60's Organ 2	1		030	000	Overdrive Gt	1	
003	000	Piano 3	_			018	60's Organ 3	1		031	000	DistortionGt	1	
000	001	EG+Rhodes 1	2			024	Cheese Organ	1			001	Dist. Gt2	2	
	002	EG+Rhodes 2	_ <u>-</u>			032	Organ 4	1			002	Dazed Guitar	2	
	008	Piano 3w	1			033	Even Bar	2			800	Feedback Gt.	2	
004	000	Honky-tonk	2			040	Organ Bass	1			009	Feedback Gt2	2	
004	008	Old Upright	2		018	000	Organ 2	1			016	Power Guitar	2	,
005	000	E.Piano 1	2			001	Organ 201	2			017	Power Gt.2	2	
000	008	St.Soft EP	2			800	Detuned Or.2	2			018	5th Dist.	2	
	016	FM+SA EP	2			032	Organ 5	2			024	Rock Rhythm	2	
	024	60's E.Piano	_ _		019	000	Organ 3	2	*		025	Rock Rhythm2	2	
	025	Hard Rhodes	2			008	Rotary Org.	1		032	000	Gt.Harmonics	_1_	*
	026	MellowRhodes	2			016	Rotary Org.S	1			800	Gt. Feedback	1_	*
006	000	E.Piano 2	2			024	Rotary Org.F	1			016	Ac.Gt.Harmnx	_1_	
000	008	Detuned EP 2	2		020	000	Church Org.1	1		Bass	S			
	016	St.FM EP	2			800	Church Org.2	2		033	000	Acoustic Bs.	2	
	024	Hard FM EP	2			016	Church Org.3	2		034	000	Fingered Bs.	1	
007	000	Harpsichord	1			024	Organ Flute	1			001	Fingered Bs2	2	
007	008	Coupled Hps.	_ .	*		032	Trem.Flute	2			002	Jazz Bass	1	
	016	Harpsi.w	1		021	000	Reed Organ	1	*	035	000	Picked Bass	1	
	024	Harpsi.o	2		022	000	Accordion Fr	1			800	Mute PickBs.	1	
008	000	Clav.	_ _			800	Accordion It	2		036	000	Fretless Bs.	1	····
***************************************					023	000	Harmonica	1			001	Fretless Bs2	2	
009	000	percussion Celesta	1	*		001	Harmonica 2	2			002	Fretless Bs3	2	
010	000	Glockenspiel	1		024	000	Bandoneon	1			003	Fretless Bs4	2	
010	000	Music Box	_ <u>'</u>		Guit	ar					004	Syn Fretless	2	
012	000	Vibraphone	_ <u>-</u> '		025	000	Nylon-str.Gt	1			005	Mr.Smooth	2	
012	000	Hard Vibe	2			008	Ukulele	1		037	000	Slap Bass 1	1	
	008	Vib.w	<u></u>	*		016	Nylon Gt.o	2			800	Reso Slap	_1_	
013	000	Marimba	<u>-</u>			024	Velo Harmnix	1		038	000	Slap Bass 2	2	
013	008	Marimba w	'			032	Nylon Gt.2	1		039	000	Synth Bass 1	2	
			1			040	Lequint Gt.	1			001	SynthBass101	1	*
	016 017	Barafon Barafon 2	1		026	000	Steel-str.Gt	1			800	Acid Bass	1	
			1			008	12-str.Gt	2			009	TB303 Bass	1	
014	024	Log drum Xylophone				009	Nylon+Steel	2			010	Tekno Bass	2	
014			<u>1</u> 1	*		016	Mandolin	2			016	Reso SH Bass	1	
015		Tubular-bell		*		032	Steel Gt.2	1						
	008	Church Bell	1	*	027	000	Jazz Gt.		*					
010	009	Carillon	1	*	·	001	Mellow Gt.	2						
016		Santur	1			008	Pedal Steel	1						
	001	Santur 2	2				. 000. 01001							
	800	Cimbalom	2											

PC : program number (Instrument number)

CC00 : value of controller number 0 (Bank number, Variation number)

Instrument : sound name

No. of voices: number of voices used by the Instrument

Remark **
Remark ** : same sound as SC-55 map

: a percussive sound which cannot be played melodically. Use near C4 (note

number 60).

SC-88 MAP (2)

040 000 001 002 003 008 009 016 017 018 019 Strings / 041 000 043 000 044 000 045 000 044 000 046 000 047 000 048 000 049 000 040 001 008 009 010 011 016 024 050 009 010 001 008	SynthBass201 Modular Bass Seq Bass Beef FM Bass X Wire Bass Rubber Bass SH101 Bass 1 SH101 Bass 2 Smooth Bass orchestra Violin Slow Violin Viola Cello Contrabass Tremolo Str Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	*	056 Bras 057 058 059 060 061	000 008 009 010 016 88 000 001 008 024 025 000 001 000 001 000 000 000	OrchestraHit Impact Hit Philly Hit Double Hit Lo Fi Rave Trumpet Trumpet 2 Flugel Horn Bright Tp. Warm Tp. Trombone Trombone 2 Tuba Tuba 2 MutedTrumpet French Horns	2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 2 1 1 1	*	973 074 075 076 077 078 079 080 Synt 081	000 000 000 000 008 000 000 000 000 h lead 000 001	Piccolo Flute Recorder Pan Flute Kawala Bottle Blow Shakuhachi Whistle Ocarina Square Wave Square	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1	* * * * * *
002 003 008 009 016 017 018 019 Strings / 041 000 043 000 044 000 045 000 046 000 047 000 048 000 049 000 001 008 009 010 011 016 024 050 008 009 010 001 008 009 010 001 008 009 001 001 008 009 000 001 008 009 000 001 008 009	Modular Bass Seq Bass Beef FM Bass X Wire Bass Rubber Bass SH101 Bass 1 SH101 Bass 2 Smooth Bass orchestra Violin Slow Violin Viola Cello Contrabass Tremolo Str Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani	2 2 2 2 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1	*	057 058 059 060	009 010 016 ss 000 001 008 024 025 000 001 000 001 000	Philly Hit Double Hit Lo Fi Rave Trumpet Trumpet 2 Flugel Horn Bright Tp. Warm Tp. Trombone Trombone 2 Tuba Tuba 2 MutedTrumpet	2 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 2 1	*	073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080 Synt	000 000 000 008 000 000 000 000 h lead	Flute Recorder Pan Flute Kawala Bottle Blow Shakuhachi Whistle Ocarina Square Wave	1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1	* *
003 008 009 016 017 018 019 Strings / 041 000 043 000 044 000 045 000 046 000 047 000 048 000 049 000 001 008 009 010 011 016 024 050 008 009 010 001 008 009 001 001 008 009 001 001 008 009	Seq Bass Beef FM Bass X Wire Bass Rubber Bass SH101 Bass 1 SH101 Bass 2 Smooth Bass orchestra Violin Slow Violin Viola Cello Contrabass Tremolo Str Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani	2 2 2 2 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	*	057 058 059 060	010 016 88 000 001 008 024 025 000 001 000 001 000	Double Hit Lo Fi Rave Trumpet Trumpet 2 Flugel Horn Bright Tp. Warm Tp. Trombone Trombone 2 Tuba Tuba 2 MutedTrumpet	2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 2 1	*	074 075 076 077 078 079 080 Synt	000 000 000 008 000 000 000 000 h lead	Flute Recorder Pan Flute Kawala Bottle Blow Shakuhachi Whistle Ocarina Square Wave	1 2 2 2 2 1 1	* *
008 009 016 017 018 019 Strings / 041 000 043 000 044 000 045 000 047 000 048 000 049 000 001 008 009 010 011 016 024 050 008 009 010 011 016 024 050 008	Beef FM Bass X Wire Bass Rubber Bass SH101 Bass 1 SH101 Bass 2 Smooth Bass orchestra Violin Slow Violin Viola Cello Contrabass Tremolo Str Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani	2 2 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	*	057 058 059 060	016 ss 000 001 008 024 025 000 001 000 001 000 001	Trumpet Trumpet 2 Flugel Horn Bright Tp. Warm Tp. Trombone Trombone 2 Tuba Tuba 2 MutedTrumpet	1 1 1 2 2 1 2 1	*	075 076 077 078 079 080 Synt	000 008 000 000 000 000 h lead 000	Pan Flute Kawala Bottle Blow Shakuhachi Whistle Ocarina Square Wave	2 2 2 2 1 1	* *
009 016 017 018 019 Strings / 041 000 043 000 044 000 045 000 046 000 047 000 048 000 Ensembl 009 010 011 016 024 050 008 009 010 011 016 024 050 008	X Wire Bass Rubber Bass SH101 Bass 1 SH101 Bass 2 Smooth Bass orchestra Violin Slow Violin Viola Cello Contrabass Tremolo Str Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani	2 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1	*	057 058 059 060	000 001 008 024 025 000 001 000 001 000	Trumpet Trumpet 2 Flugel Horn Bright Tp. Warm Tp. Trombone Trombone 2 Tuba Tuba 2 MutedTrumpet	1 1 1 2 2 1 2	*	076 077 078 079 080 Synt	000 008 000 000 000 000 h lead 000	Pan Flute Kawala Bottle Blow Shakuhachi Whistle Ocarina Square Wave	2 2 2 1 1	*
016 017 018 019 Strings / 041 000 008 042 000 043 000 045 000 046 000 047 000 048 000 Ensembl 009 010 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009 010 001 008	Rubber Bass SH101 Bass 1 SH101 Bass 2 Smooth Bass orchestra Violin Slow Violin Viola Cello Contrabass Tremolo Str Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani	2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	*	057 058 059 060	000 001 008 024 025 000 001 000 001 000	Trumpet 2 Flugel Horn Bright Tp. Warm Tp. Trombone Trombone 2 Tuba Tuba 2 MutedTrumpet	1 1 2 2 1 2 1 1	*	077 078 079 080 Synt	008 000 000 000 000 h lead 000	Bottle Blow Shakuhachi Whistle Ocarina Square Wave	2 2 2 1 1	*
017 018 019 019 Strings / 041 000 042 000 043 000 044 000 045 000 046 000 047 000 048 000 049 000 010 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009	SH101 Bass 1 SH101 Bass 2 Smooth Bass orchestra Violin Slow Violin Viola Cello Contrabass Tremolo Str Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani	1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1	*	057 058 059 060	000 001 008 024 025 000 001 000 001 000	Trumpet 2 Flugel Horn Bright Tp. Warm Tp. Trombone Trombone 2 Tuba Tuba 2 MutedTrumpet	1 1 2 2 1 2 1 1	*	078 079 080 Synt	000 000 000 000 h lead 000 001	Bottle Blow Shakuhachi Whistle Ocarina Square Wave	2 1 1 2	*
018 019 Strings / 041 000 008 042 000 043 000 044 000 045 000 046 000 047 000 048 000 Ensembl 009 010 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009 010 001 008	SH101 Bass 2 Smooth Bass orchestra Violin Slow Violin Viola Cello Contrabass Tremolo Str Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani	1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1		058 059 060	001 008 024 025 000 001 000 001 000	Trumpet 2 Flugel Horn Bright Tp. Warm Tp. Trombone Trombone 2 Tuba Tuba 2 MutedTrumpet	1 1 2 2 1 2 1 1	*	078 079 080 Synt	000 000 000 h lead 000 001	Shakuhachi Whistle Ocarina Square Wave	2 1 1 2	*
019 Strings / 041 000 008 042 000 043 000 045 000 046 000 047 000 048 000 Ensembl 009 010 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009 010 011 016 024	Smooth Bass orchestra Violin Slow Violin Viola Cello Contrabass Tremolo Str Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani e	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1		059	008 024 025 000 001 000 001 000 000	Flugel Horn Bright Tp. Warm Tp. Trombone Trombone 2 Tuba Tuba 2 MutedTrumpet	1 2 2 1 2 1 1	*	079 080 Synt	000 000 h lead 000 001	Whistle Ocarina Square Wave	1 1 2	*
Strings / 041 000 008 042 000 043 000 044 000 045 000 046 000 047 000 048 000 Ensembl 009 010 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009	orchestra Violin Slow Violin Viola Cello Contrabass Tremolo Str Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani e	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1		059	024 025 000 001 000 001 000 000	Bright Tp. Warm Tp. Trombone Trombone 2 Tuba Tuba 2 MutedTrumpet	2 1 2 1 2 1	*	080 Synt	000 h lead 000 001	Square Wave	2	*
041 000 008 042 000 043 000 044 000 045 000 046 000 047 000 048 000 049 000 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009	Violin Slow Violin Viola Cello Contrabass Tremolo Str Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1		059	025 000 001 000 001 000 000	Warm Tp. Trombone Trombone 2 Tuba Tuba 2 MutedTrumpet	2 1 2 1 1	*	Synt	h lead 000 001			*
041 000 008 042 000 043 000 044 000 045 000 046 000 047 000 048 000 049 000 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009	Violin Slow Violin Viola Cello Contrabass Tremolo Str Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1		059	000 001 000 001 000 000	Trombone Trombone 2 Tuba Tuba 2 MutedTrumpet	2 1 1	*		000 001			*
008 042 000 043 000 044 000 045 009 046 000 047 000 048 000 049 001 008 009 011 016 024 050 001 008 009	Slow Violin Viola Cello Contrabass Tremolo Str Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1		059	001 000 001 000 000	Trombone 2 Tuba Tuba 2 MutedTrumpet	2 1 1	*	001	001			
042 000 043 000 044 000 045 000 046 000 047 000 048 000 049 000 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009	Viola Cello Contrabass Tremolo Str Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani	1 1 1 1 1 2 1		060	000 001 000 000	Tuba Tuba 2 MutedTrumpet	1						π
043 000 044 000 045 000 046 000 047 000 048 000 Ensembl 049 000 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009	Cello Contrabass Tremolo Str Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani	1 1 1 1 2 1		060	001 000 000	Tuba 2 MutedTrumpet	1			002	Hollow Mini	_ <u>-</u>	
044 000 045 000 046 000 047 000 048 000 Ensembl 049 000 011 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009	Contrabass Tremolo Str Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani	1 1 1 2 1			000	MutedTrumpet				003	Mellow FM	2	
045 000 008 009 046 000 047 000 048 000 049 000 001 008 009 010 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009	Tremolo Str Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani	1 1 2 1 1			000		1			003	CC Solo	2	
008 009 046 000 047 000 048 000 Ensembl 049 000 001 008 009 010 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009	Slow Tremolo Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani e	1 2 1 1					1				Shmoog	2	
009 046 000 047 000 048 000 Ensembl 049 000 011 0016 024 050 000 001 008 009 010 011 016 024	Suspense Str PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani e	1 1				Fr.Horn 2	2	*		005 006	LM Square	2	
046 000 047 000 048 000 Ensembl 049 000 001 008 009 010 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009	PizzicatoStr Harp Timpani	1 1			008	Fr.Horn Solo	1					1	*
047 000 048 000 Ensembl 049 000 001 008 009 010 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009	Harp Timpani	1			016	Horn Orch	2		000	800	Sine Wave	2	*
048 000 Ensembl 049 000 001 008 009 010 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009	Timpani e			062	000	Brass 1	1	*	082	000	Saw Wave		*
Ensembl 049 000 001 008 009 010 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009	e			. 002	008	Brass 2	2			001	Saw	1	
049 000 001 008 009 010 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009					016	Brass Fall	_ <u>_</u>			002	Pulse Saw	2	
001 008 009 010 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009	Strings			063	000	Synth Brass1	2			003	Feline GR	2	
008 009 010 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009				. 003	001	Poly Brass	2			004	Big Lead	2	
009 010 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009				-	008	Synth Brass3	2	*		005	Velo Lead	2	
010 011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009					009	Quack Brass	2			006	GR-300	2	
011 016 024 050 000 001 008 009		2			016	Octave Brass	2			007	LA Saw	1	
016 024 050 000 001 008 009		2		064	000	Synth Brass2	2	*		008	Doctor Solo	2	
024 050 000 001 008 009		22		. 004	000	Soft Brass	2			016	Waspy Synth	2	*
050 <u>000</u> 001 008 009		2			008	Synth Brass4	1	*	083	000	Syn.Calliope	2	
001 008 009		22					2			001	Vent Synth	2	
008 009		1			016	Velo Brass 1				002	Pure PanLead	2	*
009		1			017	Velo Brass 2	2		084	000	Chiffer Lead	2	
		2		Ree					085	000	Charang	2	*
010		2		065	000	Soprano Sax	1_			800	Dist.Lead	2	
		22		066	000	Alto Sax	1_		086	000	Solo Vox	2	*
051 000		2			800	Hyper Alto	1		087	000	5th Saw Wave	2	*
001		22		067	000	Tenor Sax	2			001	Big Fives	2	
008		22	*		800	BreathyTenor	1		880	000	Bass & Lead	2	*
052 000	Syn.Strings2	2	*	068	000	Baritone Sax	1_			001	Big & Raw	2	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
053 000	Choir Aahs	1			000	Oboe	1_			002	Fat & Perky	2	
008	St.Choir	2		070	000	English Horn	1		Synt	h pad,	etc.		
009	Mello Choir	2		071	000	Bassoon	1		089	000	Fantasia	2	*
032	MIGILO CLIUII	1	*	072	000	Clarinet	1			001	Fantasia 2	2	
054 000	Choir Aahs 2	1	*		800	Bs Clarinet	1		090	000	Warm Pad	1	*
055 000	Choir Aahs 2		*							001	Thick Pad	2	
008	Choir Aahs 2 Voice Oohs	11								002	Horn Pad	2	
	Choir Aahs 2 Voice Oohs SynVox	1 2								003		2	
	Choir Aahs 2 Voice Oohs SynVox									000	Rotary Strng		

SC-88 MAP (3)

PC	CC00	Instrument No. of vo	oices	Remark	PC	CC00	Instrument No. of vo	oices	Remark	PC	CC00	Instrument No. of vo	oices	Remark
091	000	Polysynth	2	*	103	000	Echo Drops	1	*	118	000	Melo. Tom 1	1	* **
	001	80's PolySyn	2			001	Echo Bell	2	*		001	Real Tom	2	**
092	000	Space Voice	1	*		002	Echo Pan	2	*		800	Melo. Tom 2	1	* **
	001	Heaven II	2			003	Echo Pan 2	2			009	Rock Tom	2	**
093	000	Bowed Glass	2	*		004	Big Panner	2		119	000	Synth Drum	1	* **
094	000	Metal Pad	2	*		005	Reso Panner	2			800	808 Tom	_2_	**
	001	Tine Pad	2_			006	Water Piano	2			009	Elec Perc	1	* **
	002	Panner Pad	2		104	000	Star Theme	2	*	120	000	Reverse Cym.	_1_	* **
095	000	Halo Pad	2	*		001	Star Theme 2	2			001	Reverse Cym2	_1_	**
096	000	Sweep Pad	1	*	Ethn	ic, etc.					800	Rev.Snare 1	_1_	**
	001	Polar Pad	1_		105	000	Sitar	1	*		009	Rev.Snare 2	_1_	**
	800	Converge	_1_			001	Sitar 2	2	*		016	Rev.Kick 1	_1_	**
	009	Shwimmer	2			002	Detune Sitar	2			017	Rev.ConBD	1_	**
	010	Celestial Pd	2			008	Tambra	1			024	Rev.Tom 1	_1_	**
Synt	h SFX					016	Tamboura	2			025	Rev.Tom 2	1_	**
097	000	Ice Rain	2	*	106	000	Banjo	1		SFX				
	001	Harmo Rain	2			001	Muted Banjo	1		121	000	Gt.FretNoise	1	*
	002	African wood	2			800	Rabab	2			001	Gt.Cut Noise	1	* **
	008	Clavi Pad	2			016	Gopichant	2			002	String Slap	1	* **
098	000	Soundtrack	2	*		024	Oud	2			003	Gt.CutNoise2	1	**
	001	Ancestral	2		107	000	Shamisen	1	*		004	Dist.CutNoiz	1	**
	002	Prologue	2			001	Tsugaru	2			005	Bass Slide	1	**
	008	Rave	2		108	000	Koto	1	*		006	Pick Scrape	1	**
099	000	Crystal	2	*		800	Taisho Koto	1		122	000	Breath Noise	1	*
	001	Syn Mallet	1	*		016	Kanoon	2			001	Fl.Key Click	1	* **
	002	Soft Crystal	2		109	000	Kalimba	1		123	000	Seashore	1	* **
	003	Round Glock	2		110	000	Bagpipe	1			001	Rain	1	* **
	004	Loud Glock	2		111	000	Fiddle	1	*		002	Thunder	1	* **
	005	GlockenChime	2		112	000	Shanai	1	*		003	Wind	1	* **
	006	Clear Bells	2			001	Shanai 2	1			004	Stream	2	* **
	007	ChristmasBel	2			800	Pungi	1			005	Bubble	2	* **
	008	Vibra Bells	2			016	Hichiriki	2		124	000	Bird	2	* **
	009	Digi Bells	2		Perc	ussive					001	Dog	1	* **
	016	Choral Bells	2		113	000	Tinkle Bell	1	*		002	Horse-Gallop	1	* **
	017	Air Bells	2			008	Bonang	1			003	Bird 2	1_	* **
	018	Bell Harp	2			009	Gender	1			004	Kitty	1	**
	019	Gamelimba	2			010	Gamelan Gong	1			005	Growl	1	**
100	000	Atmosphere	2	*		011	St.Gamelan	2		125	000	Telephone 1	1	* **
	001	Warm Atmos	2			016	RAMA Cymbal	1			001	Telephone 2	1	* **
	002	Nylon Harp	2		114	000	Agogo	1			002	DoorCreaking	1	* **
	003	Harpvox	2			008	Atarigane	1			003	Door	1	* **
	004	HollowReleas	2		115	000	Steel Drums	1	*		004	Scratch	1	* **
	005	Nylon+Rhodes	2		116	000	Woodblock	1	* **		005	Wind Chimes	2	* **
	006	Ambient Pad	2			008	Castanets	1	* **		007	Scratch 2	1	**
101	000	Brightness	2	*	117	000	Taiko	_ <u>;</u>	* **					
102	000	Goblin	2	*		008	Concert BD	1	* **					
	001	Goblinson	2		***************************************									
	002	50's Sci-Fi	2											

PC : program number (Instrument number)

ccoo : value of controller number 0 (Bank number, Variation number)

Instrument : sound name

No. of voices: number of voices used by the Instrument

Remark * : same sound as SC-55 map
Remark ** : a percussive sound which ca

Remark ** : a percussive sound which cannot be played melodically. Use near C4 (note

number 60).

SC-55 MAP (1)

PC	CC00	Instrument No. of	voices	Remark
126	000	Helicopter	1	* **
	001	Car-Engine	1	* **
	002	Car-Stop	1	* **
	003	Car-Pass	1	* **
	004	Car-Crash	2	* **
	005	Siren	1	* **
	006	Train	1	* **
	007	Jetplane	2	* **
	800	Starship	2	* **
	009	Burst Noise	2	* **
127	000	Applause	2	* **
	001	Laughing	1	* **
	002	Screaming	1	* **
	003	Punch	1	* **
	004	Heart Beat	1	*
	005	Footsteps	1	* **
	006	Applause 2	2	**
128	000	Gun Shot	1	* **
	001	Machine Gun	1	* **
	002	Lasergun	1	* **
	003	Explosion	2	* **

SC-5	55 MAP)		PC	CC00	Instrument	No. of voices	Remark
PC	CC00	Instrument No. of voice	s Remark	021	000	Reed Org		
Pian	Ω			022	000	Accordior		
001	000	Piano 1 1			800	Accordior		
001	008	Piano 1w 1		023	000	Harmonio		
	016	Piano 1d 1		024	000	Bandone	on 2	
002	000	Piano 2 1		Guit	ar			
002	008	Piano 2w 1		025	000	Nylon Gt.	. 1	
003	000	Piano 3 1			800	Ukulele	1	
000	008	Piano 3w 1			016	Nylon Gt.	o 2	
004	000	Honky-tonk 2			032	Nylon Gt.	2 1	
001	008	HonkyTonk w 2		026	000	Steel Gt.	1	
005	000	E.Piano 1 1			800	12-str.Gt	2	
000	008	Detuned EP1 2			016	Mandolin	1	
	016	E.Piano 1v 2		027	000	Jazz Gt.	1_	
	024	60s E.Piano 1			800	Hawaiian	Gt 1	
006	000	E.Piano 2 1		028	000	Clean Gt.	. 1	
000	008	Detuned EP2 2			008	Chorus G	it. 2	
	016	E.Piano 2v 2		029	000	Muted Gt	. 1	
007	000	Harpsichord 1			008	Funk Gt.	1	
007	008	Coupled Hps 2			016	Funk Gt.2	2 1	
	016	Harpsi.w 1		030	000	Overdrive	Gt 1	
	024	Harpsi.o 2		031	000	Dist.Gt.	1	
008	000	Clav. 1			008	Feedback	Gt 2	
				032	000	Gt.Harmo	nix 1	
		percussion			800	Gt.Feedb	ack 1	
009	000	Celesta 1		Bass	3			
010	000	Glockenspl 1 Music Box 1		033	000	Acoustic	Bs 1	
011	000			034	000	Fingered		
012	000	Vibraphone 1 Vib.w 1		035	000	Picked B		
013		Marimba 1		036	000	Fretless I		
013	000			037	000	Slap Bas		
014	000 000			038	000	Slap Bas		
014 015	000	Xylophone 1 Tubularbell 1		039	000	Syn.Bass		
015	008	Church Bell 1			001	Syn.Bass		
		Carillon 1			008	Syn.Bass		
016	009			040	000	Syn.Bass		
016		Santur 1			008	Syn.Bass		
Orga					016	Rubber E		
017	000	Organ 1 1		Strir	nae / or	chestra		
	800	Detuned Or1 2		041	000	Violin	1	
	016	60's Organ1 1		041	008	Slow Viol		
	032	Organ 4 2		042	000	Viola	<u>"'' </u>	
018	000	Organ 2 1		043	000	Cello	1	
	800	Detuned Or2 2		043	000	Contraba		
	032	Organ 5 2		045	000	Tremolo		
019	000	Organ 3 2		045	000	Pizzicato		
020	000	Church Org1 1		047	000		<u>'</u>	
	800	Church Org2 2		047	000	Harp Timpani	1	
	016	Church Org3 2		048	000	ппрап	1	

SC-55 MAP (2)

PC	CC00	InstrumentNo. of v	oices Remark	PC	CC00	Instrument No. of	voices Remark	РС	CC00	Instrument No. of	oices/	Remark
Ense	emble			Svni	h lead			Perc	ussive			
049	000	Strings	1	081	000	Square Wave	2	113	000	Tinkle Bell	1	
0.0	008	Orchestra	2		001	Square	1	114	000	Agogo	1	
050	000	SlowStrings	1		800	Sine Wave	1	115	000	Steel Drums	1	
051	000	SynStrings1	1	082	000	Saw Wave	2	116	000	Woodblock	1	**
	008	SynStrings3	2		001	Saw	1		800	Castanets	1	**
052	000	SynStrings2	2		800	Doctor Solo	2	117	000	Taiko	1	**
053	000	Choir Aah	1	083	000	SynCalliope	2		800	Concert BD	1	**
	032	Choir Aahs2	1	084	000	ChifferLead	2	118	000	Melo. Tom 1	1	**
054	000	Voice Oohs	1	085	000	Charang	2		800	Melo. Tom 2	1	**
055	000	SynVox	1	086	000	Solo Vox	2	119	000	Synth Drum	1	**
056	000	Orchest.Hit	2	087	000	5th Saw	2		800	808 Tom	1	**
Bras				088	000	Bass & Lead	2		009	Elec Perc	1	**
057	000	Trumpet	1	Synt	h pad,	etc.		120	000	Reverse Cym	1	**
058	000	Trombone	1	089	000	Fantasia	2	SFX				
030	001	Trombone 2	2	090	000	Warm Pad	1	121	000	Gt.FretNoiz	1	
059	000	Tuba	1	091	000	Polysynth	2		001	Gt.CutNoise	1	**
060	000	MuteTrumpet	- 	092	000	Space Voice	1		002	String Slap	1	**
061	000	French Horn	2	093	000	Bowed Glass	2	122	000	BreathNoise	1	
001	001	Fr.Horn 2	2	094	000	Metal Pad	2		001	Fl.KeyClick	1	**
062	000	Brass 1		095	000	Halo Pad	2	123	000	Seashore	1	**
002	008	Brass 2	2	096	000	Sweep Pad		0	001	Rain	1	**
063	000	Syn.Brass 1	2			Owecp i ad			002	Thunder	1	**
003	008	Syn.Brass 3	2		h SFX	Les Delie			003	Wind	<u>-</u>	**
	016	Analog Brs1	2	097	000	Ice Rain	2		004	Stream	2	**
064	000	Syn.Brass 2	2	098	000	Soundtrack			005	Bubble	2	**
004	008	Syn.Brass 4	1	099	000	Crystal	2	124	000	Bird	2	**
	016	Analog Brs2	2	400	001	Syn Mallet	1		001	Dog	1	**
		Analog Disz		100	000	Atmosphere	2		002	HorseGallop	<u>-</u> -	**
Reed				101	000	Brightness			003	Bird 2	1	**
065	000	Soprano Sax		102	000	Goblin	2	125	000	Telephone 1	1	**
066	000	Alto Sax		103	000	Echo Drops		,	001	Telephone 2	1	**
067	000	Tenor Sax			001	Echo Bell	2		002	Creaking	<u>-</u>	**
068	000	BaritoneSax			002	Echo Pan			003	Door	_	**
069	000	Oboe		104	000	Star Theme	2		004	Scratch	<u>-</u> 1	**
070	000	EnglishHorn			ic, etc.				005	Wind Chimes		**
071	000	Bassoon		105	000	Sitar	1	126	000	Helicopter	1	**
072	000	Clarinet	1		001	Sitar 2	2	120	001	Car-Engine	1	**
Pipe				106	000	Banjo	1		002	Car-Stop	1	**
073	000	Piccolo	1	107	000	Shamisen	1		003	Car-Pass	1	**
074	000	Flute	1	108	000	Koto	1		004	Car-Crash	2	**
075	000	Recorder	1		800	Taisho Koto	2		005	Siren	1	**
076	000	Pan Flute	1	109	000	Kalimba	1		006	Train	. 1	**
077	000	Bottle Blow	2	110	000	Bagpipe	1		007	Jetplane	2	**
078	000	Shakuhachi	2	111	000	Fiddle	1		008	Starship	2	**
079	000	Whistle	1	112	000	Shanai	1		009	Burst Noise	2	**
080	000	Ocarina	1					127	000	Applause	2	**
								121	001	Laughing	1	**
									002	Screaming	<u>-</u>	**
									003	Punch	-	**
									003	Heart Beat	1	
									004		<u>-</u>	**
PC		: program numbe	r (Instrument n	umber)			128		Footsteps Gun Shot	1	**
CCOC)	: value of controll				ariation number)		128	000	Gun Shot		**
	iment	: sound name							001	Machine Gun	1	**
		: number of voice		nstrum	ent				002	Lasergun	1	**
Rema Rema		: same sound as : a percussive so		not he	nlaved n	nelodically. Hee ne	ear C4 (note		003	Explosion	2	
1 101110	ail\	number 60).	and which call	ioi be	piayou II	iologically. God III	Ja. 07 (11016					

SC-55 MAP (3)

CM-64			CM-64			CM-64				
	O Instrument No. of vo	ices		00 Instrument No. of	voices	PC C	C00	Instrument No. of	voices	
001 126	Piano 2	1	001 127		1		27	Acou Bass 1	11	
002 126	Piano 2		002 127		1		27	Acou Bass 2	1	
003 126	Piano 2	1	003 127		1		27	Elec Bass 1	1	
004 126	Honky-tonk	2	004 127		1		27	Elec Bass 2		
005 126 006 126	Piano 1	1	005 127				27	Slap Bass 1		
006 126 007 126	Piano 2 Piano 2	1	006 127 007 127		1		27	Slap Bass 2	1	
007 126	E.Piano 1	1	007 127		2		27 27	Fretless 1 Fretless 2		
009 126	Detuned EP1	2	008 127		1		<u>27</u> 27	Flute 1	1	····
010 126	E.Piano 2	1	010 127		2		<u>27</u> 27	Flute 2		
011 126	Steel Gt.	_i	011 127		1		27	Piccolo 1	- i -	
012 126	Steel Gt.	1	012 127		1		<u></u> 27	Piccolo 2	2	
013 126	12-str.Gt	2	013 127		2		27	Recorder	1	
014 126	Funk Gt.	1	014 127		2		27	Pan Pipes	1	
015 126	Muted Gt.	1	015 127	Pipe Org 3	2	079 1	27	Sax 1	1	
016 126	Slap Bass 1	1	016 127		2		27	Sax 2	1	
017 126	Slap Bass 1	1	017 127	Harpsi 1	1		27	Sax 3	1	
018 126	Slap Bass 1	1	018 127		2		27	Sax 4	1	
019 126	Slap Bass 1	1	019 127				27	Clarinet 1	1	
020 126	Slap Bass 2	1	020 127	Clavi 1			27	Clarinet 2	1	
021 126	Slap Bass 2	1	021 127	Clavi 2			27	Oboe		
022 126	Slap Bass 2	1	022 127	Clavi 3	1		27	Engl Horn	1	
023 126	Slap Bass 2	1	023 127	Celesta 1			27	Bassoon	1	
024 126	Fingered Bs	1	024 127	Celesta 2	1		27	Harmonica	1	
025 126 026 126	Fingered Bs Picked Bass	1	025 127 026 127	Syn Brass 1 Syn Brass 2	2		27	Trumpet 1		
026 126	Picked Bass	1	026 127	Syn Brass 3	2		27 27	Trumpet 2 Trombone 1	2	
028 126	Fretless Bs	1	$\frac{027}{028}$ 127	Syn Brass 4	2		<u>27</u> 27	Trombone 2	2	
029 126	Acoustic Bs	1	029 127	Syn Bass 1			27	Fr Horn 1	2	
030 126	Choir Aahs		030 127	Syn Bass 2	2		 27	Fr Horn 2	2	
031 126	Choir Aahs	1	031 127	Syn Bass 3			27	Tuba	1	
032 126	Choir Aahs	1	032 127	Syn Bass 4	1		27	Brs Sect 1	1	-
033 126	Choir Aahs	1	033 127	Fantasy	2		27	Brs Sect 2	2	
034 126	SlowStrings	1	034 127	Harmo Pan	2	098 1	27	Vibe 1	1	
035 126	Strings	1	035 127	Chorale	1	099 1	27	Vibe 2	1	
036 126	SynStrings3	2	036 127	Glasses	2		27	Syn Mallet	11	
037 126	SynStrings3	2	037 127	Soundtrack	2		27	Windbell	2	
038 126	Organ 1	1	038 127	Atmosphere	2		27	Glock	_1_	
039 126	Organ 1	1	039 127	Warm Bell	2		27	Tube Bell		
040 126	Organ 1	<u> </u>	040 127	Funny Vox	1		27	Xylophone		
041 126	Organ 2	1	041 127	Echo Bell	2		27	Marimba		
042 126 043 126	Organ 1	1	042 127 043 127	Ice Rain	2		27	Koto Sho	1	
043 126 044 126	Organ 1 Organ 2	1	043 127	Oboe 2001 Echo Pan	2		27 27	Shakuhachi	2	
		1		Doctor Solo						
045 126 046 126	Organ 2 Organ 2	1	045 127 046 127	School Daze		109 12 110 12	27 27	Whistle 1 Whistle 2	<u>2</u> 1	
047 126	Trumpet	<u> </u>	047 127	Bellsinger	- i		27	Bottleblow	2	
048 126	Trumpet	1	048 127	Square Wave	2		27	Breathpipe	1	
049 126	Trombone	1	049 127	Str Sect 1	<u> </u>		27	Timpani	-i-	
050 126	Trombone	1	050 127	Str Sect 2	1		27	Melodic Tom	<u> </u>	
051 126	Trombone	1	051 127	Str Sect 3	1		27	Deep Snare	1	**
052 126	Trombone	1	052 127	Pizzicato	1		27	Elec Perc 1	1	**
053 126	Trombone	1	053 127	Violin 1	1	117 12	27	Elec Perc 2	1	**
054 126	Trombone	1	054 127	Violin 2	1		27	Taiko	1	**
055 126	Alto Sax	1	055 127	Cello 1	1		27	Taiko Rim	1	
056 126	Tenor Sax	1	056 127	Cello 2			27	Cymbal		
057 126	BaritoneSax	1	057 127	Contrabass			27	Castanets		**
058 126	Alto Sax	1	058 127	Harp 1			27	Triangle		**
059 126	Brass 1	1	059 127	Harp 2			27	Orche Hit		**
060 126	Brass 1	1	060 127	Guitar 1	1		27	Telephone		**
061 126 062 126	Brass 2 Brass 2	2	061 127 062 127	Guitar 2 Elec Gtr 1	1		27 27	Bird Tweet OneNote Jam	1	**
063 126	Brass 1	1	062 127	Elec Gtr 2	1		27 27	Water Bell	2	
064 126	Orchest.Hit	2	064 127	Sitar	2		<u>27</u> 27	Jungle Tune	2	
JJ- 12U	3101100t.11llt		551 121	Oliu.	<u></u>	- 120 12		cangle rune		

Drum set list

SC-88 Drum set (1)

	PC 1 STANDARD Set1		PC 2 STANDARD Set2	PC 9 ROOM Set		PC 17 POWER Set		PC 25 ELECTRONIC Set	
0.5			+-			(←	
25	Snare Roll					-		←	
26	Finger Snap			-				-	
27	High Q		<u>←</u>			<u> </u>			
28	Slap		<u> </u>			-		Country Durcho	(EVC7)
29	Scratch Push	[EXC7]				<u> </u>		Scratch Push2	[EXC7]
30	Scratch Pull	[EXC7]	<u> </u>	<u> </u>				Scratch Pull2	[EXC7]
31	Sticks		÷	-		<u> </u>		<u>←</u>	
32	Square Click		← -	←		←		(
33	Metronome Click		-			←		-	
34	Metronome Bell		-	(-		←		←	
35	***************************************		Standard 2 Kick 2	Room Kick 2		Power Kick 2		Electric Kick 2	
	Standard 1 Kick 2			Room Kick 1		Power Kick 1		Electric Kick 1	
36	Standard 1 Kick 1		Standard 2 Kick 1			←		←	
37	Side Stick		(~-					Electric Snare 1	
38	Standard 1 Snare 1		Standard 2 Snare 1	Room Snare 1		Power Snare 1			
39	Hand Clap								
40	Standard 1 Snare 2	2	Standard 2 Snare 2	Room Snare 2		PowerSnare 2		Electric Snare 2	
	Low Tom2	*	-	Room Low Tom2	*	Power Low Tom2	*	Electric Low Tom2	*
41 42	Closed Hi-hat1	[EXC1]	Closed Hi-hat2 [EXC1]	Closed Hi-hat3	[EXC1]	Closed Hi-hat3	[EXC1]	Closed Hi-hat2	[EXC1]
-	Low Torn1	*	÷-	Room Low Tom1	*	Power Low Tom1	*	Electric Low Tom1	*
44	Pedal Hi-hat	[EXC1]		←		←		←	
		*		Room Mid Tom2	*	Power Mid Tom2	*	Electric Mid Tom2	*
45	Mid Tom2		←				[EXC1]	Open Hi-hat2	[EXC1]
46	Open Hi-hat1	[EXC1]	Open Hi-hat2 [EXC1]	Open Hi-hat3	[EXC1]	Open Hi-hat3			*
7/	Mid Tom1	*		Room Mid Tom1	*	Power Mid Tom1	*	Electric Mid Tom1	
48	High Tom2	*	(-	Room Hi Tom2	*	Power Hi Tom2	*	Electric Hi Tom2	*
49	Crash Cymbal1		-	-		<u>←</u>		<u>←</u>	
50	High Tom1	*	←	Room Hi Tom1	*	Power Hi Tom1	*	Electric Hi Tom1	*
51	Ride Cymbal1		-	←		-		(-	
52	Chinese Cymbal		-			←		Reverse Cymbal	
								←	
53	Ride Bell		· · ·					-	
54	Tambourine		←			<u> </u>			
55	Splash Cymbal			<u> </u>		<u> </u>			
- 56	Cowbell		←	<u> </u>				-	
57	Crash Cymbal2		←	(-		-		<u> </u>	
58	Vibra-slap		(-	(←		<u> </u>	
59	Ride Cymbal2		←	←				←	
	High Bongo		·-	+		-		-	
60						←		÷	
61	Low Bongo			-					
62	Mute High Conga		-	-					
63	Open High Conga		<u> </u>	<u> </u>				←	
64	Low Conga		<u> </u>	<u>←</u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
	High Timbale		←	←		-			
65 66	Low Timbale		←	←		(-			
***************************************	High Agogo		-	-		-		←	
67	Low Agogo		÷	÷				-	
69						÷		←	
	Cabasa		-						
70 71	Maracas		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		-			
<i>/</i> 1	Short Hi Whistle	[EXC2]		-					
72	Long Low Whistle	[EXC2]		<u>←</u>		<u> </u>		<u>←</u>	
73	Short Guiro	[EXC3]	←	←		-		<u> </u>	
74	Long Guiro	[EXC3]	←	←		←		-	
75	Claves		-	←		←		←	
76			-			←		(-	
	High Wood Block							(-	
77	Low Wood Block	1516:1	-	<u></u>		-			
78	Mute Cuica	[EXC4]				<u> </u>			
79	Open Cuica	[EXC4]	-	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
80	Mute Triangle	[EXC5]	←	←		<u> </u>		(-	
81	Open Triangle	[EXC5]	←	←		←			
82	Shaker		← -	←		←		-	
83	Jingle Bell		←	←		←		←	
			Bar Chimes	÷		-			
84	Bell Tree							←	
85	Castanets		<u> </u>	-					
86	Mute Surdo	[EXC6]	-	-		-			
87	Open Surdo	[EXC6]	<u> </u>	<u> </u>				<u> </u>	
88				****				****	

89 90			****						
-	1		****			****			
91									
92						***			
93			****	****					
94								****	
95									

oe.				****					
96									
97									
97 98									
97			ber (Drum Set Number)	****				 sound of "STANDARD	

SC-88 Drum set (2)

	PC 26 TR-808/909 Set		PC 27 DANCE Set		PC 33 JAZZ Set	PC 41 BRUSH Set		PC 49 ORCHESTRA Set
			← DANCE Set		→ Set	⊕ brush set		←
25	-							-
27	<u>←</u>		£-			-		Closed Hi-hat2 [EXC1]
28								Pedal Hi-hat [EXC1]
	Caratab Bush?	(EVC7)	Scratch Push2	[EXC7]	←			Open Hi-hat2 [EXC1]
	Scratch Push2	[EXC7]				←		Ride Cymbal1
	Scratch Pull2	[EXC7]		[EXC7]	-			
31	<u> </u>		-		-	-		
	<u>←</u>		<u> </u>			<u> </u>		
	←		-		(-			(
35	←		<u> </u>		-			(
	909 Bass Drum		Dance Kick		Jazz Kick 2	Jazz Kick 2		Jazz Kick 1
	808 Bass Drum		Electric Kick 2		Jazz Kick 1	Jazz Kick 1		Concert BD1
37	808 Rim Shot		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	-		
38	808 Snare 1		Dance Snare 1		Jazz Snare 1	Brush Tap1		Concert SD
39	-		-		Hand Clap2	Brush Slap1		Castanets
40	909 Snare 1		Dance Snare 2		Jazz Snare 2	Brush Swirl1		Concert SD
41	808 Low Tom2	*		*	-	Brush Low Tom2	*	Timpani F
42	808 CHH	[EXC1]	CR-78 CHH	[EXC1]	Closed Hi-hat2 [EXC1]	Brush Closed Hi-hat	[EXC1]	Timpani F#
43	808 Low Tom1	*	Electric Low Tom1	÷	←	Brush Low Torn1	*	Timpani G
	808 CHH	[EXC1]	808 CHH	[EXC1]	←	←		Timpani G#
	808 Mid Tom2	*		*	←	Brush Mid Tom2	*	Timpani A
46	808 OHH	[EXC1]	CR-78 OHH	[EXC1]	Open Hi-hat2 [EXC1]	Brush Open Hi-hat	[EXC1]	Timpani A#
47	808 Mid Tom1	*		*	←	Brush Mid Tom1	*	Timpani B
	808 Hi Tom2	*		+	`	Brush Hi Tom2	*	Timpani c
40	808 Cymbal		←		-	Brush Crash Cymbal		Timpani c#
	808 Hi Tom1			*	←	Brush Hi Tom1	*	Timpani d
	JOO IN TOIRT		←		←	Brush Ride Cymbal		Timpani d#
52 51						←-		Timpani e
			Reverse Cymbal			Brush Ride Bell		Timpani f
53	<u>←</u>		<u></u>					
54			<u></u>		<u> </u>	-		(
55	<u>←</u>		-		-	<u> </u>		<u>(</u>
	808 Cowbell		-		(-	<u> </u>		<u>←</u>
57	<u>←</u>				-			Concert Cymbal2
58 59					-	-		-
59	<u></u>		←		<u> </u>	-		Concert Cymbal1
60					-	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
			-		-	<u> </u>		
	808 High Conga		(-		(-	←		-
63	808 Mid Conga		(←	←		(-
	808 Low Conga		-		←	←		←
			(←	←		←
65					←			-
-	-		+		←	←		←
-	`		-		<u>←</u>	←		←
69	<u> </u>		<u>`</u>		←			
	808 Maracas		<u></u>					
71						`		<u> </u>
	<u>←</u>		-		-			-
12	-		 					
73			-					<u> </u>
74			-		<u>←</u>			
	808 Claves		←		-	<u> </u>		
					<u> </u>			<u>←</u>
	<u>←</u>				-			<u> </u>
78	←		High Hoo	[EXC4]	<u> </u>			<u> </u>
79	←		Low Hoo	[EXC4]	←	+		(-
80	<u>←</u>		Electric Mute Triangle	[EXC5]	←			<u> </u>
81			Electric Open Triangle	EXC5]	←	-		<u>←</u>
82	←		←		(-	-		
83	←		←		←	←		←
			←		←	←		
84	-		-		←	←		←
	←		-		(-	←		←
•					←	←		
88			****	·	****			Applause *
						****		7100000
89					***	-444		
00								
90						****		
91					****			
91 92					****			
90 91 92 93								
91 91 92 93 94								
90 91 92 93 94					***	****		
91 92 93 94 95					••••			***
91 92 93 94 95								
91 92 93 95 96 97								
91 92 93 95 96 97 98								

SC-88 Drum set (3)

	PC 50 ETHNIC Set		PC 51 KICK&SNARE Set	PC 57 SFX Set		PC 58 RHYTHM FX Set	
25	Finger Snap			****			
26	Tambourine	-	****			****	
27 28	Castanets		****			****	
	Crash Cymbal1	·	****			****	
29	Snare Roll					****	
30	Concert Snare Drum			****			
31	Concert Cymbal			Scratch Push2	[EXC1]	***	
32	Concert BD1			Scratch Pull2	EXC1]		
33	Jingle Bell			Cutting Noise 2 Up		****	
34	Bell Tree			Cutting Noise 2 Down		****	
35	Bar Chimes		****	Distortion Guitar Cutting	Noise Up	****	
36	Wadaiko	*		Distortion Guitar Cutting	Noise Down	Reverse Kick 1	
37	Wadaiko Rim	*		Bass Slide		Reverse Concert BD 1	
38	Shime Taiko		***	Pick Scrape		Reverse Power Kick 1	
39	Atarigane		***	High Q		Reverse Electric Kick 1	
40	Hyoushigi		Standard 1 Kick 1	Slap	·····		
	Ohkawa		Standard 1 Kick 2		EVOTI	Reverse Snare 1	
41 42	High Kotsuzumi	*			EXC7]	Reverse Snare 2	
-			Standard 2 Kick 1		EXC7]	Reverse Standard set1	Snare 1
43	Low Kotsuzumi		Standard 2 Kick 2	Sticks		Reverse Tight Snare	
44 45	Ban Gu		Kick 1	Square Click		Reverse Dance Snare	
	Big Gong		Kick 2	Metronome Click		Reverse 808 Snare	
47	Small Gong		Soft Kick	Metronome Bell		Reverse Tom1	
.,	Bend Gong		Jazz Kick 1	Guitar Fret Noise		Reverse Tom2	
48	Thai Gong		Jazz Kick 2	Guitar Cutting Noise Up		Reverse Sticks	
49	Rama Cymbai		Concert BD	GuitarCutting Noise Dow	חי	Reverse Slap	
50	Gamelan Gong		Room Kick 1	String Slap of Double Ba		Reverse Cymbal1	
51	Udo Short [EXC1]	Room Kick 2	Fl.Key Click		Reverse Cymbal2	
52		EXC1]	Power Kick 1	Laughing		Reverse Open Hi-hat	
	Udo Slap		Power Kick 2	Scream		Reverse Ride Cymbal	
53 54	Bendir		Electric Kick 2	Punch		Reverse CR-78 OHH	
				~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	****		
55	Req Dum			Heart Beat		Reverse Closed Hi-hat	
<u>56</u>	Req Tik		Electric Kick	Footsteps1		Reverse Gong	
57	Tabla Te		808 Bass Drum	Footsteps2		Reverse Bell Tree	
58 59	Tabla Na		909 Bass Drum	Applause *		Reverse Guiro	
	Tabla Tun		Dance Kick	Door Creaking		Reverse Bendir	
60	Tabla Ge		Standard 1 Snare 1	Door		Reverse Gun Shot	
61	Tabla Ge Hi		Standard 1 Snare 2	Scratch		Reverse Scratch	
62	Talking Drum *		Standard 2 Snare 1	Wind Chimes *		Reverse Laser	
63	Bend Talking Drum *	r.	Standard 2 Snare 2	Car-Engine		Key Click	
64	Caxixi		Tight Snare	Car-Stop		Tekno Thip	
	Djembe		Concert Snare	Car-Pass		Pop Drop	
65 66	Djembe Rim		Jazz Snare 1	Car-Crash *		Woody Slap	
67	Timbales Low		Jazz Snare 2	Siren		Distortion Kick	*
68	Timbales Paila		Room Snare 1	Train			
69	Timbales High					Syn.Drop	
70			Room Snare 2	Octpiano		Reverse High Q	
71	Cowbell		Power Snare 1	Helicopter		Pipe	
	Hi Bongo		Power Snare 2	Starship *		Ice Block	
72	Low Bongo		Gated Snare	Gun Shot		Digital Tambourine	*
 73	Mute Hi Conga		Dance Snare 1	Machine Gun		Alias	
74	Open Hi Conga		Dance Snare 2	Lasergun		Modulated Bell	·
75	Mute Low Conga		Disco Snare	Explosion *		Spark	
76	Conga Slap		Electric Snare2	Dog		Metalic Percussion	
77	Open Low Conga		House Snare *	Horse-Gallop		Velocity Noise FX	
77 78	Conga Slide *		Electric Snare 1	Birds *		Stereo Noise Clap	*
79	Mute Pandiero		Electric Snare 3 *	Rain		Swish	
80	Open Pandiero	***************************************	808 Snare 1	Thunder		Slappy	*
81		EXC2]	808 Snare 2 *	Wind		Voice Ou	
82		EXC2]	909 Snare 1	Seashore		Voice Au	
83	Tamborim		909 Share 2 *	V-044-1-4-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1			
	High Agogo					Hoo	*
84			Brush Tap1			Tape Stop1	
85	Low Agogo		Brush Tap2	Kitty		Tape Stop2	*
36	Shaker		Brush Slap1	Bird2		Missile	*
87		XC3]	Brush Slap2	Growl		Space Bird	
38	Low Whistle [E	XC3]	Brush Slap3	Applause2 *		Flying Monster	
39	Mute Cuica [E	XC4]	Brush Swirl1	Telephone1			
90	Open Cuica [E	XC4]	Brush Swirl2	Telephone2		***	
91		XC5]	Brush Long Swirl			****	
92		XC5]					
3		XC6]		****		****	
94		XC6]	•				
95	Cabasa Up				~~~		
			***	****			
96	Cabasa Down						
97	Claves					****	
- Marine Marine	High Wood Block			****			
	1 141 1-1		****	****			
99	Low Wood Block PC : Progra		rum Set Number)			···	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

SC-55 Drum set (1)

	PC 1 / PC 33 STANDARD Set /	JAZZ Set	PC 9 ROOM Set	PC 17 POWER Set	PC 25 ELECTRONIC Set	PC 26 TR-808 Set	PC 41 BRUSH Set	PC 49 ORCHESTRA Set
25								****
6					••••			****
27	High Q		←	(←	(-	Closed Hi-hat [EXC1]
8					-	<u> </u>	<u>←</u>	Pedal Hi-hat [EXC1]
	Slap							
9	Scratch Push		-		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	Open Hi-hat [EXC1]
30	Scratch Pull		(-		(-			Ride Cymbal1
1	Sticks		(<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	←	<u> </u>
32	Square Click		←	←	←	←	← '	←
3	Metronome Click		÷		←	(-	←	←
34	Metronome Bell		←		(~	(-	←	-
5		DDO					Jazz BD2	Concert BD2
	Kick Drum2 / Jazz		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		····
6	Kick Drum1 / Jazz	BD1	<u> </u>	MONDO Kick	Elec BD	808 Bass Drum	Jazz BD1	Concert BD1
- 37	Side Stick		-	←	-	808 Rim Shot	<u></u>	-
18	Snare Drum1		←	Gated SD	Elec SD	808 Snare Drum	Brush Tap	Concert SD
39	Hand Clap			(-	←	←	Brush Slap	Castanets
0	Snare Drum2		←	4-	Gated SD	←	Brash Swirl	Concert SD
	Low Tom2		Room Low Tom2	Room Low Tom2	Elec Low Tom2	808 Low Tom2	←	Timpani F
1								
42	Closed Hi-hat	[EXC1]	-	-	-	808 CHH [EXC1]	<u> </u>	Timpani F#
3	Low Tom1		Room Low Tom1	Room Low Tom1	Elec Low Tom1	808 Low Tom1		Timpani G
44	Pedal Hi-hat	[EXC1]	←	←	(808 CHH [EXC1]	←	Timpani G#
5	Mid Tom2		Room Mid Tom2	Room Mid Tom2	Elec Mid Tom2	808 Mid Tom2	←	Timpani A
46	Open Hi-hat	[EXC1]	-	←	←	808 OHH [EXC1]		Timpani A#
7		LACI			Elec Mid Tom1	808 Mid Tom1		Timpani B
	Mid Tom1		Room Mid Tom1	Room Mid Tom1				
88	High Tom2		Room Hi Tom2	Room Hi Tom2	Elec Hi Tom2	808 Hi Tom2	<u> </u>	Timpani c
49	Crash Cymbal1		(←	<u> </u>	808 Cymbal	-	Timpani c#
0	High Tom1		Room Hi Tom1	Room Hi Tom1	Elec Hi Tom1	808 Hi Tom1	←	Timpani d
	Ride Cymbal1		←	←	←	<u>←</u>	←	Timpani d#
2 51								Timpani e
-	Chinese Cymbal				Reverse Cymbal	-	<u>←</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
3	Ride Bell		←	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	Timpani f
54	Tambourine		←	←	(-	←	←	←
-	Splash Cymbal		-	-	←	←	←	←
5 - 56	Cowbell				(-	808 Cowbell	÷	(-
								Concert Cymbal2
57	Crash Cymbal2			<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
58	Vibra-slap		-	-	<u> </u>			<u> </u>
9	Ride Cymbal2		←-	←		←	-	Concert Cymbal1
	High Bongo		←	←	-	←	←	←
50			-	←	←	-		
61	Low Bongo							
32	Mute High Conga		-	-		808 High Conga		(-
63	Open High Conga			<u> </u>	-	808 Mid Conga	(<u>←</u>
34	Low Conga		←	←	←	808 Low Conga	←	←
	High Timbale		←	←		←		←
35					←	<i>-</i>	←	← -
66	Low Timbale		(-				
37	High Agogo		-	<u> </u>		-	-	<u> </u>
- 68	Low Agogo		←	-	-	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
39	Cabasa			←	←	←	(←
70	Maracas		(÷	-	808 Maracas	←	
1		(EVC01						←
	Short Hi Whistle	[EXC2]		<u> </u>				
72	Long Low Whistle	[EXC2]	(<u> </u>		-		<u> </u>
73	Short Guiro		←	←	<u> </u>	-	-	-
4	Long Guiro		←	←	←	←	←	←
	Claves			←	←	808 Claves	←	←
6 75								
	High Wood Block		-	<u> </u>	<u>←</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
77	Low Wood Block		-	<u>←</u>	<u> </u>	-	<u> </u>	-
78	Mute Cuica	[EXC4]	←		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
9	Open Cuica	[EXC4]	←	(←	←	←
80							←	
Address and the second	Mute Triangle	[EXC5]	(
11	Open Triangle	[EXC5]	-		<u> </u>			
82	Shaker		←		(-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-
13	Jingle Bell		←	←	←	←	←	(
	Bell Tree		←	(-	-	←	←	-
4						<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
85	Castanets		<u> </u>		<u></u>			
6	Mute Surdo	[EXC6]			<u> </u>			(
87	Open Surdo	[EXC6]	(-	-	-	-	←	
8				***		****		Applause *
			***	****				•
9								****
90								
11				****				
				****		****		
92				****		****		

3						······································		
94								
3								***
94 5								
3 94 5						****		
3 94 5 6 97				***		****		****
94 95								

SC-55 Drum set (2)

		DC 57	DO 100
		PC 57 SFX Set	PC 128 CM-64/32L Set
	35		CM Kick Drum
22	36		CM Kick Drum
_	37		CM Rim Shot
	38		CM Snare Drum
	40 39	High Q	CM Floatronic Spare Drum
		Slap Scratch Push [EXC7]	CM Electronic Snare Drum CM Acoustic Low Tom
	41 42	Scratch Pull [EXC7]	CM Closed High Hat [EXC1]
	43	Sticks	CM Acoustic Low Torn
	44	Square Click	CM Open Hi-Hat2
	45	Metronome Click	CM Acoustic Middle Tom
	46	Metronome Bell	CM Open Hi-Hat1 [EXC1]
		Guitar Fret Noise Guitar cuttingnoise/up	CM M.TomAcoustic Middle Tom CM Acoustic High Tom
23	48 49	Guitar cutting noise/down	CM Crash Cymbal
	50	String slap of double bass	CM Acoustic High Torn
	51	Fl.Key Click	CM Ride Cymbal
	52	Laughing	
	53	Scream	CAA Tambauring
	54	Punch Heart Beat	CM Tambourine
	55 — 56	Footsteps1	CM Cowbell
	57	Footsteps2	
	58 59	Applause *	
	28	Door Creaking	
C4	60	Door	CM High Bongo
	61	Scratch Wind Chimes *	CM Low Bongo
	62 63	Wind Chimes * Car-Engine	CM Mute High Conga CM High Conga
	64	Car-Stop	CM Low Conga
	C.F.	Car-Pass	CM High Timbale
	65 66	Car-Crash *	CM Low Timbale
	67	Siren	CM High Agogo
		Train *	CM Low Agogo
	70	Jetplane * Helicopter	CM Cabasa CM Maracas
	71	Starship *	CM Short Whistle
-5	72	Gun Shot	CM Long Whistle
,,,	73	Machine Gun	CM Vibrato Slap
	74	Lasergun	****
	75 76	Explosion *	CM Claves
		Dog Horse-Gallop	Laughing Scream
	77 78	Birds *	Punch
	79	Rain *	Heart Beat
	80	Thunder	Footsteps1
	81	Wind	Footsteps2
	82 83	Streem *	Applause
_		Stream * Bubble *	Creaking Door
6ز	84 85		Scratch
	86		Wind Chimes *
	87	****	Car-Engine
	88	***	Car-Stop
	89	***	Car-Pass Car-Crash *
	90	****	Car-Crash * Siren
	91 92	****	Train
	93		Jetplane *
	94	••••	Helicopter
	95		Starship *
27	96	****	Gun Shot
	97		Machine Gun
ļ	98		Lasergun Explosion *
	100		Dog
	101	••••	Horse-Gallop
	102	****	Birds *
	103	****	Rain *
1	104		Thunder
ļ	105 106		Wind
	107		SeaShore *
CR	108		Bubble *
À	,	PC : Program Number (Di	rum Set Number)

Switching between the SC-88 map and SC-55 map

Press the front panel button [SC-55] to make the indicator light, and the SC-55 map will be selected. (p.12) You can also use MIDI Bank Select messages to switch between the SC-88 map and SC-55 map. (p.39)

: Same as the precussion sound of "STANDARD" (PC1).

[EXC]: Precussion sound of the same number will not be heard at the same time.

MIDI implementation

The SC-88VL has additional functions and parameters which were not found on previous GS format sound sources. These functions and parameters are marked as [88]. If MIDI messages marked as [88] are transmitted to a different GS format sound source, it is possible that these messages may not be received.

Section 1. Receive data

Channel voice messages

Note off

2nd byte Status kkH 9nH kkH 00H

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127 vv=note off velocity : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127)

* For Drum Parts, these messages are received when Rx.NOTE OFF = ON for each Instrument
* The velocity values of Note Off messages are ignored.

Note on

Status 9nH 3rd byte vvH 2nd byte

: 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) n=MIDI channel number kk=note number vv=note on velocity : 01H - 7FH (1 - 127)

* Not received when Rx.NOTE MESSAGE = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

* For Drum Parts, not received when Rx.NOTE ON = OFF for each

Polyphonic Key Pressure

2nd byte 3rd byte vvH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) kk=note number : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) vv=Kev pressure

* Not received when Rx.POLY PRESSURE (PAf) = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

* The resulting effect is determined by System Exclusive messages. With the initial settings, there will be no effect.

Control Change

* When Rx.CONTROL CHANGE = OFF, all control change messages except for Channel Mode messages will be ignored.

* The value specified by a Control Change message will not be reset even by a

Program Change, etc.

		_
○ Bank Select	(Controller number 0,32) [88	-]

Status 2nd byte 3rd byte BnH 00H mmH BnH 20H IIH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

: 00H - 7FH (GS Variation number 0 - 127) mm=Bank number MSB II=Bank number LSB :00H - 02H (MAP) Initial value = 00H

Not received when Rx.BANK SELECT = OFF

* When "General MIDI System On" is received, Rx.BANK SELECT will be set OFF, and Bank Select will not be received.
* When "GS Reset" is received, Rx.BANK SELECT will be set ON.

* When Rx.BANK SELECT LSB = OFF, Bank number LSB will be handled as 00H regardless of the received value.

* Bank Select processing will be suspended until a Program Change message

is received.
* The GS format "Variation number" is the value of the Bank Select MSB (Controller number 0) expressed in decimal.
* The SC-88VL recognizes the Bank Select LSB (Controller number 32) as a flag

for switching between the SC-88MAP and the SC-55MAP. With a Bank Select LSB of 00H, the map selected by the front panel SC-55MAP button will be selected. With a LSB of 01H, the SC-55MAP will be selected. With a LSB of 02H, the SC-88MAP will be selected.

Some other GS devices do not recognize the Bank Select LSB (Controller number 32).

Model SC-88VL

Version 1.00 '95.4

 Modulation (Controller number 1)

Status 2nd byte 3rd byte BoH 01H ννΗ

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) vv=Modulation depth : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127)

* Not received when Rx.MODULATION = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

* The resulting effect is determined by System Exclusive messages. With the initial settings, this is Pitch Modulation Depth.

O Portamento Time (Controller number 5)

2nd byte 3rd byte Status

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

: 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) vv=Portamento Time

 * This adjusts the rate of pitch change when Portamento is on or when using the Portamento Control. A value of 0 results in the fastest change.

O Data Entry (Controller number 6,38)

2nd byte 3rd byte Status 06H mmH BnH 26H IIH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) mm,ll= the value of the parameter specified by RPN/NRPN

(Controller number 7) Volume

3rd byte 2nd byte 07H Status

: 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) n=MIDI channel number

: 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) Initial value = 64H (100) vv=Volume

* Volume messages are used to adjust the volume balance of each Part.

* Not received when Rx.VOLUME = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

O Pan (Controller number 10)

2nd byte 3rd byte Status

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

: 00H - 40H - 7FH (Left - Center - Right) vv=pan Initial value = 40H (Center)

* For Rhythm Parts, this is a relative adjustment of each Instrument's pan set-

* Not received when Rx.PANPOT = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

(Controller number 11) Expression

Status BnH 2nd byte 0BH 3rd byte vvH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

: 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) Initial value = 7FH (127) vv=Expression

* It can be used independently from Volume messages. Expression messages are used for musical expression within a performance; e.g., expression pedal movements, crescendo and decrescendo.

Not received when Rx.EXPRESSION = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

(Controller number 64) O Hold 1

2nd byte 3rd byte

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

: 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) 0-63=OFF 64-127=ON vv=Control value

Not received when Rx.HOLD1 = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

 Portamento (Controller number 65)

2nd byte 41H 3rd byte

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

: 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) 0-63=OFF 64-127=ON vv=Control value

* Not received when Rx.PORTAMENTO = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

(Controller number 66) Sostenuto

3rd byte 2nd byte <u>Status</u> BnH 4211

n=MIDI channel number

vv=Control value

* Not received when Rx.SOSTENUTO = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

O Soft (Controller number 67)

2nd byte <u>Status</u> 3rd byte BnH 43H vvH

n=MIDI channel number

vv=Control value

* Not received when Rx.SOFT = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

O Portamento control (Controller number 84) 3rd byte

2nd byte <u>Status</u> 54H kkH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) kk=source note number : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127)

- A Note-on received immediately after a Portamento Control message will change continuously in pitch, starting from the pitch of the Source Note Number.
- * If a voice is already sounding for a note number identical to the Source Note nr a voice is an easy sourium for a note number identical to the Source Note Number, this voice will continue sounding (i.e., legato) and will, when the next Note-on is received, smoothly change to the pitch of that Note-on.

 * The rate of the pitch change caused by Portamento Control is determined by the Portamento Time value.

Example 1) On MIDI	Description	Result
90 3C 40	Note on C4	C4 on
B0 54 3C	Portamento Control from C4	no change (C4 voice still sounding)
90 40 40	Note on E4	Glide from C4 to E4
80 3C 40	Note off C4	no change
80 40 40	Note off E4	E4 off

Example 2) On MIDI	Description	Result
B0 54 3C	Portamento Control from C4	no change
90 40 40	Note on E4	E4 on with glide from C4
80 40 40	Note off E4	E4 off

O Effect 1 (Reverb Send Level) (Controller number 91)

2nd byte 3rd byte Status 5BH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

: 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) Initial value = 28H (40)

* This message adjusts the Reverb Send Level of each Part.

○ Effect 3 (Chorus Send Level) (Controller number 93)

Status 3rd byte 2nd byte 5DH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

: 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) Initial value = 00H (0) vv=Control value

* This message adjusts the Chorus Send Level of each Part.

○ Effect 4 (Delay Send Level) (Controller number 94) [88]

2nd byte 5EH 3rd byte <u>Status</u> vvH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

: 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) Initial value = 00H(0)vv=Control value

- * This message adjusts the Delay Send Level of each Part.
- * Some other GS devices may not recognize this message.
 * Delay cannot be used in MODE-2 (Double Module mode).

O NRPN MSB/LSB (Controller number 98,99)

Status 2nd byte 3rd byte BnH 63H mmH 62H шн

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) mm=upper byte of the parameter number specified by NRPN Il=lower byte of the parameter number specified by NRPN

- * When "General MIDI System On" is received, Rx.NRPN will be set OFF, and NRPN will not be received. When "GS Reset" or Rx.NRPN = ON is received, NRPN can be received.
- The value set by NRPN will not be reset even if Program Change or Reset All Controllers is received.

The NRPN (Non Registered Parameter Number) message allows an extended range of control changes to be used.

To use these messages, you must first use NRPN MSB and NRPN LSB messages to specify the parameter to be controlled, and then use Data Entry messages to specify the value of the specified parameter. Once an NRPN parameter. ter has been specified, all Data Entry messages received on that channel will modify the value of that parameter. To prevent accidents, it is recommended that you set RPN Null (RPN Number = 7FH/7Fh) when you have finished setting the value of the desired parameter. Refer to Section 5. Supplementary material "Examples of actual MIDI messages" <Example 4> (Page 85). On the SC-88VL, Data entry LSB (IIH) of NRPN is ignored, so it is no problem to send Data entry MSB (mmH) only (without Data entry LSB).

On the SC-88VL, NRPN can be used to modify the following parameters.

NRPN Data entry MSB LSB MSB Function and range

01H 08H mmH Vibrato Rate (relative change) mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63)

01H 09H mmH Vibrato Depth (relative change) mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63)

01H 0AH mmH Vibrato Delay (relative change) mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63)

01H 20H mmH TVF Cutoff Frequency (relative change) mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63)

01H 21H mmH TVF Resonance (relative change) mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63)

01H 63H mmH TVF&TVA Envelope Attack Time (relative change) mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63)

01H 64H mmH TVF&TVA Envelope Decay Time (relative change) mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63)

01H 66H mmH TVF&TVA Envelope Release Time (relative change) mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63)

18H rrH mmH Drum Instrument Pitch Coarse (relative change) rr: Drum Instrument note number mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63 semitone)

1AH rrH mmH Drum Instrument TVA Level (absolute change) rr: Drum Instrument note number mm: 00H - 7FH (0 - max)

1CH rrH mmH Drum Instrument Panpot (absolute change) rr: Drum Instrument note number mm: 00H, 01H - 40H - 7FH (random, left-center-right)

1DH rrH mmH Drum Instrument Reverb Send Level (absolute change) rr: Drum Instrument note number mm: 00H - 7FH (0 - max)

1EH rrH mmH Drum Instrument Chorus Send Level (absolute change) rr: Drum Instrument note number mm: 00H - 7FH (0 - max)

1FH rrH mmH Drum Instrument Delay Send Level (absolute change) [88] rr: Drum Instrument note number mm: 00H - 7FH (0 - max)

* Data entry LSB (llH) is ignored.

- Parameters marked "relative change" will change relative to the preset value. Even among different GS devices, "relative change" parameters may sometimes differ in the way the sound changes or in the range of change.

 * Parameters marked "absolute change" will be set to the absolute value of the
- parameter, regardless of the preset value.
 * It is not possible to simultaneously use both Chorus Send Level and Delay
- Send Level on a single Drum Instrument.

O RPN MSB/LSB (Controller number 100,101)

2nd byte Status 3rd byte BnH 65H BnH 64H IIH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) mm=upper byte of parameter number specified by RPN ll=lower byte of parameter number specified by RPN

* This message is not received when Rx.RPN = OFF.

* The value specified by RPN will not be reset even by messages such as Program Change or Reset All Controller.

RPN

The RPN (Registered Parameter Number) messages are expanded control changes, and each function of an RPN is described by the MIDI Standard. To use these messages, you must first use RPN MSB and RPN LSB messages to specify the parameter to be controlled, and then use Data Entry messages to specify the value of the specified parameter. Once an RPN parameter has been specified, all Data Entry messages received on that channel will modify the value of that parameter. To prevent accidents, it is recommended that you set RPN Null (RPN Number = 7FH/7Fh) when you have finished setting the value of the desired parameter.Refer to Section 5. "Examples of actual MIDI messages" <Example 4> (Page 85).
On the SC-88VL, RPN can be used to modify the following parameters.

RPN Data entry MSB LSB MSB LSB Explanation

--- Hmm H00 H00

Pitch Bend Sensitivity mm: 00H - 18H (0 - 24 semitones)

Initial value = 02H (2 semitones) ll: ignored (processed as 00H)

specify up to 2 octaves in semitone steps

00H 01H mmH llH Master Fine Tuning mm,ll: 00 00H - 40 00H - 7F 7FH

(-100-0-+99.99 cents)

Refer to 5. Supplementary material, "About tuning".

00H 02H mmH --

Master Coarse Tuning mm: 28H - 40H - 58H (-24 - 0 - +24 semitones) ll: ignored (processed as 00H)

7FH 7FH ----

set condition where RPN and NRPN are unspecified. The data entry messages after set RPN null will be

No Data entry messages are required after RPN null).

Settings already made will not change mm,ll: ignored

Program Change

2nd byte Status CnH ppH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) pp=Program number : 00H - 7FH (prog.1 - prog.128)

* Not received when Rx.PROGRAM CHANGE = OFF. (Initial value is ON) * After a Program Change message is received, the sound will change beginning with the next Note-on. Voices already sounding when the Program Change message was received will not be affected.

* For Drum Parts, Program Change messages will not be received on bank numbers 129 - 16384 (the value of Control Number 0 is other than 0(00H)).

Channel Pressure

2nd byte Status

n=MIDI channel number :0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) vv=Channel Pressure :00H - 7FH (0 - 127)

- * Not received when Rx.CH PRESSURE (CAf) = OFF. (Initial value is ON)
- * The resulting effect is determined by System Exclusive messages. With the initial settings there will be no effect.

Pitch Bend Change

2nd byte IIH 3rd byte mmH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) mm,ll=Pitch Bend value : 00 00H - 40 00H - 7F 7FH (-8192 - 0 - +8191)

- * Not received when Rx.PITCH BEND = OFF. (Initial value is ON)
- * The resulting effect is determined by System Exclusive messages. With the initial settings the effect is Pitch Bend.

■ Channel Mode Messages

 All Sounds Off (Controller number 120)

3rd byte Status 2nd byte BnH 78H 00H

n=MIDI channel number :0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

* When this message is received, all currently-sounding notes on the corresponding channel will be turned off immediately.

• Reset All Controllers (Controller number 121)

2nd byte 3rd byte Status BnH

n=MIDI channel number :0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

* When this message is received, the following controllers will be set to their

Controller	Reset value
Pitch Bend Change	-+ 0 (center)
Polyphonic Key Pressure	0 (off)
Channel Pressure	0 (off)
Modulation	0 (off)
Expression	127 (max)
Hold 1	0 (off)
Portamento	0 (off)
Sostenuto	0 (off)
Soft	0 (off)
RPN	unset; previously set data will not change
NRPN	unset; previously set data will not change

All Notes Off (Controller number 123)

2nd byte 7BH 3rd byte Status BnH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

* When All Notes Off is received, all notes on the corresponding channel will be turned off. However if Hold 1 or Sostenuto is ON, the sound will be continued untill these are turned off.

OMNI OFF (Controller number 124)

2nd byte 7CH Status 3rd byte

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

* The same processing will be carried out as when All Notes Off is received.

OMNLON (Controller number 125)

3rd byte Status 2nd byte BnH 7DH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

* OMNI ON is only recognized as "All notes off"; the Mode doesn't change

(OMNI OFF remains).

MONO (Controller number 126)

2nd byte Status 3rd byte BnH 7EH mmH

: 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) n=MIDIchannel number mm=mono number : 00H - 10H (0 - 16)

* The same processing will be carried out as when All Sounds Off and All Notes Off is received, and the corresponding channel will be set to Mode 4 (M=1) regardless of the value of "mono number"

(Controller number 127)

2nd byte 3rd byte Status

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

* The same processing will be carried out as when All Sounds Off and All Notes Off is received, and the corresponding channel will be set to Mode 3.

■ System Realtime Messages

O Active Sensing

Status FEH

* When Active Sensing is received, the unit will begin monitoring the intervals of all further messages. While monitoring, if the interval between messages exceeds 420 ms, the same processing will be carried out as when All Sounds Off, All Notes Off and Reset All Controllers are received, and message interval monitoring will be halted.

■ System Exclusive Messages

Status F0H	<u>Data</u> iiH, d	<u>byte</u> dH,,eeH		Status F7H
F0H ii = ID nu	mber	turer whose Exc turer ID is 41H. ID numbers 7EH	manufact clusive mo I and 7FF al Non-r	urer ID) to indicate the manufacessage this is. Roland's manuface I are extensions of the MIDI stan- realtime Messages (7EH) and
dd,,ee =	data	:00H - 7FH (0 - 12		
F7H		: EOX (End Of Ex	clusive)	
ed to mo	de sett		altime S	the SC-88VL are; messages relat- ystem Exclusive messages, Data

System exclusive messages related to mode settings

These messages are used to initialize a device to GS or General MIDI mode, or change the operating mode. When creating performance data, a "Turn General MIDI System On" message should be inserted at the beginning of a General MIDI score, a "GS Reset" message at the beginning of a GS music data, and a "System Mode Set" message at the beginning of data especially for the SC-88VL. Each song should contain only one mode message as appropriate for the type of data. (Do not insert two or more mode setting messages in a single

"System Mode Set" and "GS Reset" use Roland system exclusive format "Data Set 1 (DT1)". "Turn General MIDI System On" use Universal Non-realtime Message format.

O Turn General MIDI System On

This is a command message that resets the internal settings of the unit to the General MIDI initial state (General MIDI System - Level 1). After receiving this message, SC-88VL will automatically be set to the proper condition for correctly playing a General MIDI score.

Status F0H	Data byte 7EH, 7FH, 09	H, 01H	Status F7H
Byte F0H	Explanation Exclusive sta	tus	
7EH	ID number	(Universal Non-rea	ıltime Message)
7FH	Device ID	(Broadcast)	0 7
09H	Sub ID#1	(General MIDI Mes	ssage)
01H	Sub ID#2	(General MIDI On)	
F7H	EOX	(End Of Exclusive)	

- * When this message is received, Rx.BANK SELECT will be OFF and Rx.NRPN will be OFF.
- This message will not be received when Rx.GM On = OFF (P.49).
- * There must be an interval of at least 50 ms between this message and the next message.

O GS Reset

GS Reset is a command message that resets the internal settings of a device to the GS initial state. This message appears at the beginning of GS music data, and a GS device that receives this message will automatically be set to the proper state to correctly playback GS music data. If the SC-88VL is in MODE-1 (single module mode) all 32 Parts will be initialized. If in MODE-2 (double module mode), only the corresponding 16 Parts will be initialized. In MODE-2 if the receiving MIDI connector for each Part has been changed, this may affect playback from the other MIDI connector. In this case, first perform initialization (page 33) before using this command.

Status	Data byte			Status
F0H	41H, dev, 42F	1, 12H, 40H, 00H, 7FH, 00	H, 41H	F7H
Byte	Explanation			
F0H	Exclusive stat	us		
41H	ID number	(Roland)		
dev	Device ID	(dev: 00H - 1FH (1 - 32)	Initial value	is 10H(17))
42H	Model ID	(GS)		
12H	Command ID	(DT1)		
40H	Address MSB	i Čeričini i distributioni i di seri		
00H	Address			
7FH	AddressLSB			
00H	Data	(GS reset)		
41H	Checksum			
F7H	EOX	(End Of Exclusive)		

- When this message is received, Rx.NRPN will be ON.
- * This message will not be received if Rx.GS Reset = OFF(P.49).
- * There must be an interval of at least 50 ms between this message and the

○ System Mode Set [88]

System Mode Set is a message that sets the SC-88VL operating mode to MODE-1 (single module mode) or MODE-2 (double module mode). When this message is received, the operating mode will be set, and at the same time all internal parameters (except for the map settings of each Part) will be reset to the initial state.

Status F0H	<u>Data byte</u> 41H, dev, 42ł	H, 12H, 00H, 00H, 7FH, ddH, sumH	<u>Status</u> F7H
Byte F0H	Explanation Exclusive sta	tus	
41H	ID number	(Roland)	
dev	Device ID	(dev: 00H - 1FH (1 - 32) Initial valu	e is 10H(17))
42H	Model ID	(GS)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
12H	Command ID	(DT1)	
00H	Address MSE	3 ` ′	
00H	Address		
7FH	Address LSB		
ddH	Data	00H (MODE-1), 01H (MODE-2)	
sumH	Checksum	01H (MODE-1), 00H (MODE-2)	
F7H	FOX	(End Of Exclusive)	

- * When this message is received, Rx.NRPN will be set ON.
- * This message will not be received when Rx.GS Reset = OFF (P.49) or Rx.Sys Mode = OFF (P.48).
- * There must be an interval of at least 50 ms between this message and the

Universal Realtime System Exclusive Messages

O Master volume

<u>Status</u>	Data byte		Status
F0H	7FH, 7FH, 04I	H, 01H, IIH, mmH	F7H
<u>Byte</u>	<u>Explanation</u>		
FOH	Exclusive stat	us	
7FH	ID number	(universal realtime message)	
7FH	Device ID	(Broadcast)	
04H	Sub ID#1	(Device Control messages)	
01H	Sub ID#2	(Master Volume)	
llН	Master volume lower byte		
mmH	Master volume upper byte		
F7H	EOX	(End Of Exclusive)	

^{*} The lower byte (IIH) of Master Volume will be handled as 00H.

Data transmission

The SC-88 can use Exclusive messages to transmit internal settings to other devices. There are two types of Exclusive data transmission, Individual Parameter Transmission (section 3) in which single parameters are transmitted one by one, and Bulk Dump Transmission (section 4) in which a large amount of data is transmitted at once.

The exclusive message used when transmitting GS format data has a model ID of 42H and a device ID of 10H. (The SC-88 allows you to change the Device

RQ1 (11H) O Data request 1

This message requests the other device to send data. The Address and Size determine the type and amount of data to be sent. There are two types of request; Individual Parameter Request which requests data for an individual parameter, and Bulk Dump Request which requests a large amount of data at once. In either case, the "Data Request 1 (RQ1)" message format is used, and the Address and Size included in the message determine the type and amount

For Individual Parameter Request, refer to "3. Individual Parameter Transmission" (p.76).

For Bulk Dump Request, refer to "4. Bulk Dump" (p.83).

When a Data Request message is received, if the device is ready to transmit data and if the address and size are appropriate, the requested data will be transmitted as a "Data Set 1 (DT1)" message. If not, nothing will be transmit-

Status	Data byte	<u>Status</u>
F0H	41H, dev, 42H	, 11H, aaH, bbH, ccH, ssH, ttH, uuH, sum F7H
		1
<u>Byte</u>	Explanation	
FOH	Exclusive statu	1S
41H	ID number	(Roland)
dev	Device ID	(dev: 00H - 1FH Initial value is 10H(17))
42H	Model ID	(GS)
11H	Command ID	(RQ1)
aaH	Address MSB	: upper byte of the starting address of the requested data
bbH	Address	:middle byte of the starting address of the request- ed data
ccH	Address LSB	:lower byte of the starting address of the requested data
ssH	Size MSB	
ttH	Size	
uuH	Size LSB	
sum	Checksum	
F7H	EOX	(End Of Exclusive)

^{*} The amount of data that can be transmitted at once time will depend on the type of data, and data must be requested using a specific starting address and size. Refer to the Address and Size listed in Section 3 (p.76).

* Regarding the checksum please refer to Section 5 (p.85).

DT1 (12H)

This is the message that actually performs data transmission, and is used when you wish to transmit the data.

Status F0H	<u>Data byte</u> 41H, dev, 42H	, 12H, ааН, bbH, ccH, ddH, eeH, sum	Status F7H
Byte	Explanation		
F0H	Exclusive statu		
41H	ID number	(Roland)	
dev	Device ID	(dev: 00H - 1FH Initial value is 10H(17))
42H	Model ID	(GS), 45H	
12H	Command ID	(DT1)	
aaH	Address MSB	: upper byte of the starting address of the ted data	e transmit-
bbH	Address	: middle byte of the starting address of the ted data	e transmit-
ccH	Address LSB	: lower byte of the starting address of the ted data	e transmit-
ddH	Data	the actual data to be transmitted. Multip data are transmitted starting from the ac-	
:	:		
eeH	Data		
sum	Checksum		
F7H	EOX	(End Of Exclusive)	

^{*} The amount of data that can be transmitted at one time depends on the type of data, and data can be received only from the specified starting address and size. Refer to the Address and Size given in Section 3 (p.76).

* Data larger than 128 bytes must be divided into packets of 128 bytes or less.

Section 2. Transmit data

■ System realtime messages

Active sensing

<u>Status</u>

* This will be transmitted constantly at intervals of approximately 250ms.

■ System exclusive messages

Data Set 1 (DT1) is the only System Exclusive messages transmitted by GS format sound sources. When an appropriate "Data Request 1 (RQ1)" message is received, the requested internal data will be transmitted.

O Data set 1 DT1 (12H)

Status	Data byte	<u>Status</u>
F0H	41H, dev, 42H,	. 12H, aaH, bbH, ccH, ddH, eeH, sum
Byte	Explanation	
FOH	Exclusive statu	is ·
41H	ID number	(Roland)
dev	Device ID	(dev: 00H - 1FH Initial value is 10H)
42H	Model ID	(GS)
12H	Command ID	(DT1)
aaH	Address MSB	: upper byte of the starting address of the data to be
		sent
bbH	Address	: middle byte of the starting address of the data to
		be sent
ccH	Address LSB	: lower byte of the starting address of the data to be
		sent.
ddH	Data	the actual data to be sent. Multiple bytes of data
		are transmitted in order starting from the address.
:	:	
eeH	Data	
sum	Checksum	- 104m 1 1 1
F7H	EOX	(End Of Exclusive)

^{*} The amount of data that can be transmitted at one time depends on the type of data, and data will be transmitted from the specified starting address and

There are two ways in which GS data is transmitted: Individual Parameter Transmission (Section 3) in which individual parameters are transmitted one by one, and Bulk Dump Transmission (Section 4) in which a large amount of data is transmitted at once.

If "Data Set 1" is transmitted successively, there must be an interval of at least 40 ms between packets.

^{*} Regarding the checksum please refer to section 5 (p.85).

size. Refer to the Address and Size given in Section 3 (p.76).

* Data larger than 128 bytes will be divided into packets of 128 bytes or less, and each packet will be sent at an interval of about 40ms.

^{*} Regarding the checksum please refer to section 5 (p.85)

Section 3. Individual Parameter Transmission (Model ID=45H or 42H)

Individual Parameter Transmission transmits data (or requests data) for one parameter as one exclusive message (one packet of "F0..... F7"). In Individual Parameter Transmission, you must use the Address and Size listed in the following "Parameter Address Map". Addresses marked at "#" cannot be used as starting addresses.

■ Address Block Map

The address map for Individual Parameter Transmission is as follows.

<Model ID = 45H>

Address(H)Block 10 00 00 Display data

<Model ID = 42H>

● Port-A

Address(H)Block SYSTEM

			1 CDDIC TONE DIEGO					
			++					
21	00	00	++					
			USER DRUM SET					
			+					
40	0.0	0.0	++	50	0.0	00		:
			PATCH COMMON #A				: PATCH COMMON	B
			FATCH COMMON #A					-
			+	r o	1.0			
40	10	0.0	+	50	10	UU	+	
			PATCH PART A				1	В
			(BLOCK 00-0F)				(BLOCK 10-1F)	
			++				+	
41	0.0	0.0	++	51	0.0	0.0	+	
	-		DRUM SETUP A				DRUM SETUP	В
			1 5.00. 05.01				,	-

^{*} Blocks delineated by dotted lines (::::) cannot be accessed in Mode-1 (Single Module mode).

* Blocks listed as "#A" are parameter blocks which are common to the entire

Port-B

Address(H) Block

00	00 0) +		
20	00 0	USER TONE BANK		
21	00 0	0 + USER DRUM SET		
50	00 0	0 ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	40 00 00	PATCH COMMON #B
50	10 0	PATCH PART A (BLOCK 00-0F)	40 10 00	PATCH PART B (BLOCK 10-1F)
51	00 0	DRUM SETUP A	41 00 00	DRUM SETUP B

^{*} Blocks delineated by dotted lines (::::) cannot be accessed in Mode-1 (Single Module mode).

■ Parameter address map

This map indicates address, size, Data (range), Parameter, Description, and Default Value of parameters which can be transferred using "Request data 1

(RQ1)" and "Data set 1 (DT1)".All the numbers of address, size, Data, and Default Value are indicated in 7-bit Hexadecimal-form.

The MODEL ID = 42H parameters at address 5* ** ** are not given in this map. The parameters for address 5* ** are the same format as those at at address 4* ** **.

< MODEL ID = 45H >

● Display Address(H)		Data(H)	Parameter	Description	Default Value(H)
10 00 00	00 00 20	20-7F	Displayed Letter	32-127(ASCII)	
10 00 01#					
10 00 02#					
:					
10 00 1F#					

* When this message is received, a character string specified by the data will be temporarily displayed in the INSTRUMENT display area. A character string of 1 to 32 characters can be received. If more than 16 characters are received, the display will automatically be scrolled.

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter	Description	Default Value(H)
10 0p 00	00 00 40	00-1F	Displayed		
•			Dot Data d00	00-31	
10 0p 01#			Dot Data d01		
10 0p 02#			Dot Data d02		
10 0p :		:	Dot Data :		
10 0p 3F#			Dot Data d63		
(p:Page# p=1	l:Page1, p=	:2:Page3, p	=3:Page5, p=4:Pa	ige7, p=5:Page9)	
10 0p 40	00 00 40	00-1F	Displayed		
•			Dot Data d00	00-31	
10 0p 41#			Dot Data d01		
10 0p 42#			Dot Data d02		
10 0p :			Dot Data :		
10 0p 7F#			Dot Data d63		
(p:Page# p=1	l:Page2, p=	2:Page4, p	=3:Page6, p=4:Pa	ge8, p=5:Page10)	

- * When this message is displayed, screen data (16 x 16 dot)corresponding to the bit pattern of the Displayed Dot Data will be stored in the SC-88VL internal memory. The correspondance between data and dots is given below. The screen data which is stored can be displayed by transmitting a message for
- * Only in the case of Page 1, the screen data will be temporarily displayed immediately after this message is received.

bit		4	3	2	1	0			4	3	2	1	0		4	3	2	1	0		4
	[*	*	d00	*	*]	1	*	*	d16	*	*]	[*	*	d32	*	*]	[d48]
	(*	*	d01	*	*)	[*	*	d17	*	*	1	[*	*	d33	*	*]	[d49]
	ĺ	*	*	d02	*	*	1	1	٠	*	d18	*	*	1	[*	*	d34	*	*]	[d50]
	ĺ	*	*	d03	*	*	1	- [*	*	d19	*	*	1	(*	*	d35	*	*]	[d51]
	[*	*	d04	*	•	1	1	*	*	d20	*	*	1	[*	*	d36	*]	[d52]
	i	*	*	d05	*	*	1	- [*	*	d21	*	•)	(*	*	d37	*	*]	[d53]
	ĺ	*	*	d06	*	*)	(٠	•	d22	*	*	1	{ *	*	d38	*	*	1	(d54)
	[*	*	d07	*	•]	1	*	*	d23	٠	*	1	(*	*	d39	*	*	1	[d55]
	ĺ	*	*	d08	*	*	1	1	*	*	d24	*	*)	(*	*	d40	*	*]	[d56]
	[*	*	d09	*	*	1	1	٠	*	d25	*	*	}	(*	*	d41	*	*]	[d57]
	(*	*	d10	*	*	1	1	*	*	d26	*	*]	{ *	*	d42	*	*]	[d58]
	[*	*	d11	*	*	3	ĺ	٠	*	d27	*	*	1	1 *	*	d43	1	*	J	(d59)
	[*	*	d12	*	*	1	E	*	*	d28	*	*]	1 *	*	d44	*	*]	(d60)
	ĺ	*	*	d13	*	*]	{	*	*	d29	*	*]	[*	*	d45	*	*	}	[d61]
	l	*	*	d14	*	*]	[*	*	d30	*	*	1	[*	*	d46	*	*	1	[d62]
	į	*	*	d15	*	*	1	[*	*	d31	*	*]	[*	*	d47	*	*	3	[d63]
		1	2	3	4	5			6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13 1	4	15		16

^{*} For example, [* * d00 * *] indicates the five dots in the upper left of the display.

* The bit pattern of bits 4 - 0 (lower 5 bits) of the data byte turns the dots on/off. However in the case of d48 - d63, only bit 4 turns the dot on/off.

> d00: 0--***** d01: 0--**** d47: 0--**** d48: 0--*---*: dot is unlit for 0, lit for 1
> -: dot display is not affected whether this is 0 or 1 d63: 0--*---

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter	Description	Default Value(H)
10 20 00	00 00 01	00-0A	Display Page	00:Bar Display 01:Page1	-
				: : 0A:Page10	-

 * When this message is received, the display (page) specified by Display Page (address 10 20 00) will be displayed for the duration of the time specified by the following Display Time (address 10 20 01).

06 (2.88 [sec]) 10 20 01 00 00 01 00-0F Display Time 0-7.2 [sec]

device in Mode-1, and valid only for Parts A01 - A16 in Mode-2 (Double Module mode).

Blocks listed as "#B" are parameter blocks which are common to the entire device in Mode-1, and valid only for Parts B01 - B16 in Mode-2 (Double Module mode).

○ System parameters

Parameters affecting the entire unit, such as how the two MIDI IN connectors will function, are called System Parameters. System parameters will not be reset even if "GS Reset" or "General MIDI System On" are received.

<model id<br="">Address(H)</model>		Data(H)	Parameter		Description	Default(H)	Description
00 00 7F	00 00 01	00 - 01	SYSTEM MODE SET	[88]	00: MODE-1 (Single module mode) 01: MODE-2 (Double module mode)	00	00 (MODE1)
* Refer to "S	ystem excl	usive messages	s related to Mode settings" (p.74).				
			CHANNEL MSG RX PORT	[88]			
00 01 00	00 00 01	00 - 01	BLOCK00		PORT A - B	00	PORT A
:	:	:	:			:	
00 01 0F	00 00 01	00 - 01	BLOCK0F		PORT A - B	00	PORT A
00 01 10	00 00 01	00 - 01	BLOCK10		PORT A - B	01	PORT B
						:	
00 01 1F	00 00 01	00 - 01	BLOCK1F		PORT A - B	01	PORT B

^{*} You can modify the receiving MIDI port at which channel messages will be received for each BLOCK. We suggest that normally you use PORT1 for BLOCK01-0F, and PORT2 for BLOCK10-1F. (In this case there is no need to change the setting.)
* Refer to page 79 for details of each BLOCK.

Patch parameters

O Patch common parameters

In MODE-1 (Single module mode) the SC-88VL functions as a single sound source module with 32 Parts. In MODE-2 (Double module mode) it functions as two sound source modules with 16 Parts each. The parameters common to all Parts in each module are called Patch Common parameters.

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter	Description	Default Value (H)	Descrip-tion
40 00 00 40 00 01# 40 00 02# 40 00 03#	00 00 04	0018 - 07E8	MASTER TUNE	-100.0 - +100.0 [cent] Use nibblized data.	00 04 00 00	0 [cent]
* Refer to sec	ction 5. Supple	ementary material	l, "About tuning" (p.86).			
40 00 04	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MASTER VOLUME (= F0 7F 7F 04 01 00 vv F7)	0 - 127	7F	127
40 00 05 40 00 06 40 00 7F	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	28 - 58 01 - 7F 00	MASTER KEY-SHIFT MASTER PAN MODE SET (Rx. only)	-24 - +24 [semitones] -63 (LEFT) - +63 (RIGHT) 00 = GS Reset	40 40	0[semitones] 0 (CENTER)
* Refer to "S	system exclu	sive messages re	lated to Mode settings" (p.74).			
40 01 00 40 01 :# 40 01 0F#	00 00 10	20 - 7F	PATCH NAME	16 ASCII Characters		
40 01 30	00 00 01	0 - 07	REVERB MACRO 01: Room 2 02: Room 3 03: Hall 1 04: Hall 2 05: Plate 06: Delay	00: Room 1	04	Hall 2
40 01 31 40 01 32 40 01 33 40 01 34 40 01 35 40 01 37	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	00 - 07 00 - 07 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F	07: Panning Delay REVERB CHARACTER REVERB PRE-LPF REVERB LEVEL REVERB TIME REVERB DELAY FEEDBACK REVERB PREDELAY TIME [## REVERB PREDELAY TIME ##	0 - 7 0 - 7 0 - 127 0 - 127 0 - 127 0 - 127 ms]	04 00 40 40 40 00	04 00 64 64 00 00

^{*} REVERB MACRO is a macro parameter that allows global setting of reverb parameters. When you select the reverb type with REVERB MACRO, each reverb parameters.

meter will be set to the most suitable value.

* REVERB CHARACTER is a parameter that changes the reverb algorithm. The value of REVERB CHARACTER corresponds to the REVERB MACRO of the same number.
* In MODE-2 (Double module mode), REVERB PREDELAY TIME cannot be used.

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter	Description	Default Value (H)	Description
40 01 38	00 00 01	00 - 07	CHORUS MACRO	00: Chorus 1 01: Chorus 2 02: Chorus 3 03: Chorus 4 04: Feedback Chorus 05: Flanger 06: Short Delay 07: Short Delay(FB)	02	Chorus 3
40 01 39	00 00 01	00 - 07	CHORUS PRE-LPF	0-7	00	0
40 01 3A	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS LEVEL	0-127	40	64
40 01 3B	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS FEEDBACK	0-127	08	8
40 01 3C	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS DELAY	0-127	50	80
40 01 3D	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS RATE	0-127	03	3
40 01 3E	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS DEPTH	0-127	13	19
40 01 3F	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS SEND LEVEL TO REVERB	0-127	00	0
40 01 40	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS SEND LEVEL TO DELAY [88]	0-127	00	0

^{*} CHORUS MACRO is a macro parameter that allows global setting of chorus parameters. When you use CHORUS MACRO to select the chorus type, each chorus parameter will be set to the most suitable value.

CHORUS SEND LEVEL TO DELAY cannot be used.

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter		Description	Default Value (H)	Description
40 01 50	00 00 01	00 - 09	DELAY MACRO	[88]	00: Delay 1 01: Delay 2 02: Delay 3 03: Delay 4 04: Pan Delay 1 05: Pan Delay 2 06: Pan Delay 3 07: Pan Delay 4 08: Delay to Reverb 09: Pan Repeat	00	Delay1
40 01 51	00 00 01	00 - 07	DELAY PRE-LPF	[88]	0-7	0	0
40 01 52	00 00 01	01 - 73	DELAY TIME CENTER	[88]	0.1ms - 1sec	61	340
40 01 53	00 00 01	01 - 78	DELAY TIME RATIO LEFT	[88]	4 - 500%	01	4
40 01 54	00 00 01	01 - 78	DELAY TIME RATIO RIGHT	[88]	4 - 500%	01	4
40 01 55	00 00 01	00 - 7F	DELAY LEVEL CENTER	[88]	0 - 127	7F	127
40 01 56	00 00 01	00 - 7F	DELAY LEVEL LEFT	[88]	0 - 127	0	0
40 01 57	00 00 01	00 - 7F	DELAY LEVEL RIGHT	[88]	0 - 127	0	0
40 01 58	00 00 01	00 - 7F	DELAY LEVEL	[88]	0 - 127	40 50	64 80
40 01 59 40 01 5A	00 00 01 00 00 01	00 - 7F 00 - 7F	DELAY FEEDBACK DELAY SENDLEVEL TO REVERB	[88]	-64 - +63 0 - 127	0	0
40 01 3A	00 00 01	00 - 73	DELICI SENDLEVEL TO KEVEKE	[ool	0-12/	U	v

^{*} DELAY MACRO is a macro parameter that allows global setting of delay parameters. When you use DELAY MACRO to select the delay type, each delay parameter will be set to the most suitable value.

* The relation between the DELAY TIME CENTER value and the actual delay time is as follows.

DELAY TIME	Time Range[ms]	Resolution[ms]	DELAY TIME	Time Range[ms]	Resolution[ms]
01 - 14	0.1 - 2.0	0.1	46 - 50	50.0 - 100.0	5.0
14 - 23	2.0 - 5.0	0.2	50 - 5A	100.0 - 200.0	10.0
23 - 2D	5.0 - 10.0	0.5	5A - 69	200.0 - 500.0	20.0
2D - 37	10.0 - 20.0	1.0	69 - 73	500.0 - 1000.0	50.0
37 - 46	20.0 - 50.0	2.0			

^{*} DELAY TIME RATIO LEFT and DELAY TIME RATIO RIGHT specify the ratio in relation to DELAY TIME CENTER. The resolution is 100/24(%). * In MODE-2 (Double module mode), Delay cannot be used.

40 02 00	00 00 01	00 - 01	EQ LOW FREQ.	[88]	100Hz, 200Hz	00	200Hz
40 02 01	00 00 01	34 - 4C	EQ LOW GAIN	[88]	-12 - +12dB	40	0
40 02 02	00 00 01	00 - 01	EQ HIGH FREQ.	[88]	4kHz, 8kHz	00	8kHz
40 02 03	00 00 01	34 - 4C	EQ HIGH GAIN	[88]	-12 - +12dB	40	0

^{*} In MODE-2 (Double module mode), EQ (equalizer) cannot be used.

O Patch Part parameters

The SC-88VL has 16 Parts in Group A and 16 Parts in Group B. Parameters that can be set individually for each Part are called Patch Part parameters

If you use exclusive messages to set Patch Part parameters, specify the address by Block number rather than Part Number (normally the same number as the MIDI channel). The Block number can be specified as one of 16 blocks, from 0(H) to F(H).

To specify a Part of group A, use the Block number corresponding to the Part and specify an address of 40 ** ** via PORT A (normally MIDI IN A).

To specify a Part of group B, use the Block number corresponding to the Part and specify an address of 40 ** ** via PORT B (normally MIDI IN B).

To specify a Part of either group A or B from a single PORT, specify an address of 40 ** ** for group A Parts or an address of 50 ** ** for group B Parts when using PORT A

PORT A.

Conversely, to specify a Part of either group A or B from PORT B, specify an address of 50 ** ** for group A Parts or an address of 40 ** ** for group B Parts. In other words, when specifying Parts of the opposite side as the PORT being used, use addresses 50 ** **.

The relation between Part number and Block number is as follows.

* x...BLOCK NUMBER (0 - F),

Part 1 (default MIDIch = 1) x=1 Part 2 (default MIDIch = 2) x=2 Part 9 (default MIDIch = 9) x=9 Part10 (default MIDIch =10) x=0 Part11 (default MIDIch =11) x=A Part12 (default MIDIch =12) x=B Part16 (default MIDIch =16) x=F

* n...MIDI channel number (0 - F) of the BLOCK.

Address(H)	s(H) Size(H) Data(H) Parameter Description		Default Value (H)	Description		
40 1x 00	00 00 02	00 - 7F	TONE NUMBER	CC#00 VALUE 0 - 127	00	0
40 1x 01#		00 - 7F		P.C. VALUE 1 - 128	00	1
40 1x 02	00 00 01	00 - 10	Rx. CHANNEL	1 - 16, OFF		Same as the Part Number
40 1x 03	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. PITCH BEND	OFF / ON	01	ON
40 1x 04	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. CH PRESSURE(CAf)	OFF / ON	01	ON
40 1x 05	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. PROGRAM CHANGE	OFF / ON	01	ON
40 1x 06	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. CONTROL CHANGE	OFF / ON	01	ON
40 1x 07	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. POLY PRESSURE(PAf)	OFF / ON	01	ON
40 1x 08	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. NOTE MESSAGE	OFF / ON	01	ON
40 1x 09	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. RPN	OFF / ON	01	ON
40 1x 0A	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. NRPN	OFF / ON	00(01*)	OFF(ON*)
40 1x 0B 40 1x 0C 40 1x 0D 40 1x 0E 40 1x 0F 40 1x 10 40 1x 11	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	00 - 01 00 - 01 00 - 01 00 - 01 00 - 01 00 - 01 00 - 01	Rx. MODULATION Rx. VOLUME Rx. PANPOT Rx. EXPRESSION Rx. HOLD1 Rx. PORTAMENTO Rx. SOSTENUTO	OFF / ON	01 01 01 01 01 01	ON ON ON ON ON ON ON
40 1x 12	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. SOFT	OFF / ON	01	ON
40 1x 13	00 00 01	00 - 01	MONO/POLY MODE	Mono / Poly (=CC# 126 01 / CC# 127 00)	01	Poly
40 1x 14	00 00 01	00 - 02	ASSIGN MODE	0 = SINGLE 1 = LIMITED-MULTI 2 = FULL-MULTI	SC-88MAP 01 SC-55MAP 00 at x=0 01 at x=/0	LIMITED-MULTI SINGLE (Drum Part) LIMITED-MULTI (Normal Part)

^{*} ASSIGN MODE is the parameter that determines how voice assignment will be handled when sounds overlap on identical note numbers in the same channel (i.e., repeatedly struck notes). This is initialized to a mode suitable for each Part, so for general purposes there is no need to change this.

40 1x 15	00 00 01	00 - 02	USE FOR RHYTHM PART	0 = OFF 1 = MAP1	00 at x=/0 01 at x=0	OFF (Normal Par) MAP1 (Drum Part)
				2 = MAP2		

^{*} This parameter sets the Drum Map of the Part used as the Drum Part. The SC-88VL can simultaneously (in different Parts) use up to two Drum Maps (MAP1, MAP2). With the initial settings, Part10 (MIDI CH=10, x=0) is set to MAP1 (1), and other Parts are set to normal instrumental Parts (OFF(0)).

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter	Description	Default Valu	ue (H) Description
40 1x 16 40 1x 17 40 1x 18#	00 00 01 00 00 02	28 - 58 08 - F8	PITCH KEY SHIFT PITCH OFFSET FINE	-24 - +24 [semitones] -12.0 - +12.0 [Hz] Use nibblized data.	40 08 00	0 [semitones] 0 [Hz]

* PITCH OFFSET FINE allows you to alter, by a specified frequency amount, the pitch at which notes will sound. This parameter differs from the conventional Fine Tuning (RPN #1) parameter in that the amount of frequency alteration (in Hertz) will be identical no matter which note is played. When a multiple number of Parts, each of which has been given a different setting for PITCH OFFSET FINE, are sounded by means of an identical note number, you can obtain a Celeste effect.

Parts, each	of which has	been given a dif	ferent setting for PITCH OFFSET	FINE,	are sounded by means of an iden	tical note number,	you can obtain a Cele
40 1x 19	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PART LEVEL		0 - 127	64	100
			LIEU COMMACENICE DEDTILI		(=CC# 7)	40	64
40 1x 1A	00 00 01	00 - 7F	VELOCITY SENSE DEPTH		0 - 127		64
40 1x 1B	00 00 01	00 - 7F	VELOCITY SENSE OFFSET		0 - 127	40	
40 1x 1C	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PART PANPOT		-64(RANDOM),	40	0 (CENTER)
					-63(LEFT) - +63(RIGHT)		
					(=CC# 10, except RANDOM)		
40 1x 1D	00 00 01	00 - 7F	KEY RANGE LOW		(C-1) - (G9)	00	C-1
40 1x 1E	00 00 01	00 - 7F	KEY RANGE HIGH		(C-1) - (G9)	7 F	G 9
40 1x 1F	00 00 01	00 - 5F	CC1 CONTROLLER NUMBER		Ò - 95	10	16
40 1x 20	00 00 01	00 - 5F	CC2 CONTROLLER NUMBER		0 - 95	11	17
40 1x 21	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS SEND LEVEL		0 - 127	00	0
40 1X 21	00 00 01	00-71	CHOROS SEND EL VEL		(=CC# 93)		
40.122	00 00 01	00 - 7F	REVERB SEND LEVEL		0 - 127	28	40
40 1x 22	00 00 01	00 - / F	REVERD SEIND LEVEL		(=CC# 91)	20	10
					(=CC# 91)		
40 1x 23	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx.BANK SELECT		OFF / ON	01(00*)	ON(OFF*)
* When "Ge	eneral MIDI S	System On" is rec	eived, Rx.BANK SELECT will be	set OF	F. When "GS Reset" or "System M	lode Set" is receive	d, it will be set ON.
40 1x 24	00 00 01	00 - 01	RX BANK SELECT LSB	[88]	OFF / ON	01	ON
40 13 24	00 00 01	00 - 01	IOC IN IT COLLEGE I LEED	[00]	C / C		
* When RX	BANK SELE	CT I SB = OFF B	ank Select LSB (Bn 2011) will be	treated	as 00H regardless of its value.		
WHEN IO	Dinition	C1 L55 - C11, 15	and select Lob (bit 2011) will be				
40 1x 2A	00 00 02	00 00 - 40 00 - 7F 7F	PITCH FINE TUNE	[88]	-100 - 0 - +100 cent	0	
					(= RPN#1)		
40 1x 2B#					,		
10 1/1 25							
40 1x 2C	00 00 01	00 - 7F	DELAY SEND LEVEL	[88]	0-127	00	0
10 17 20	00 00 01	00 7.			(=CC# 94)		
					(55 > 1)		
* This cann	not be used i	n MODE-2 (Doul	ble module mode).				
					44 40	40	0
40 1x 30	00 00 01	00 - 7F	TONE MODIFY1	[88]	-64 - +63	40	0
			Vibrato Rate		(=NRPN# 8)		

* This can	nnot be used	in MODE-2 (I	Double module mode).				
40 1x 30	00 00 01	00 - 7F	TONE MODIFY1	[88]	-64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8)	40	0
40 1x 31	00 00 01	00 - 7F	Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2	[88]	(=NRFN# 6) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9)	40	0
40 1x 32	00 00 01	00 - 7F	Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3	[88]	(=NRFN# 9) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 32)	40	0
40 1x 33	00 00 01	00 - 7F	TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4	[88]	-64 - +63 (=NRPN# 33)	40	0
40 1x 34	00 00 01	00 - 7F	TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF&TVA Env.attack	[88]	-64 - +63 (=NRPN# 99)	40	0
40 1x 35	00 00 01	00 - 7F	TONE MODIFY6	[88]	-64 - +63 (=NRPN# 100)	40	0
40 1x 36	00 00 01	00 - 7F	TVF&TVA Env.decay TONE MODIFY7	[88]	-64 - +63 (=NRPN# 102)	40	0
40 1x 37	00 00 01	00 - 7F	TVF&TVA Env.release TONE MODIFY8	[88]	-64 - +63 (=NRPN# 10)	40	0
40 1x 40	00 00 0C	00 - 7F	Vibrato Delay SCALE TUNING C		-64 - +63 [cent]	40 40	0 [cent] 0 [cent]
40 1x 41# 40 1x 42#		00 - 7F 00 - 7F	SCALE TUNING C# SCALE TUNING D		-64 - +63 [cent] -64 - +63 [cent]	40 40 40	0 [cent] 0 [cent] 0 [cent]
40 1x 43# 40 1x 44#		00 - 7F 00 - 7F	SCALE TUNING D# SCALE TUNING E		-64 - +63 [cent] -64 - +63 [cent]	40 40 40	0 [cent] 0 [cent]
40 1x 45# 40 1x 46#		00 - 7F 00 - 7F	SCALE TUNING F SCALE TUNING F#		-64 - +63 [cent] -64 - +63 [cent]	40 40 40	0 [cent] 0 [cent]
40 1x 47# 40 1x 48#		00 - 7F 00 - 7F	SCALE TUNING G SCALE TUNING G#		-64 - +63 [cent] -64 - +63 [cent] -64 - +63 [cent]	40 40 40	0 [cent] 0 [cent]
40 1x 49# 40 1x 4A# 40 1x 4B#		00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F	SCALE TUNING A SCALE TUNING A# SCALE TUNING B		-64 - +63 [cent] -64 - +63 [cent]	40 40 40	0 [cent] 0 [cent]

^{*} SCALE TUNING is a function that allows fine adjustment to the pitch of each note in the octave. The pitch of each identically-named note in all octaves will change simultaneously. A setting of -+ 0 cent (40H) is equal temperament (p.86).

40 2x 00	00 00 01	28 - 58	MOD PITCH CONTROL	-24 - +24 [semitones]	40	0 [semitones]
40 2x 01	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD TVF CUTOFF CONTROL	-9600 - +9600 [cent]	40	0 [cent]
40 2x 02	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD AMPLITUDE CONTROL	-100.0 - +100.0 [%]	40	0 [%]
40 2x 03	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD LFO1 RATE CONTROL	-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
40 2x 04	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD LFO1 PITCH DEPTH	0 - 600 [cent]	0A	47 [cent]
40 2x 05	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD LFO1 TVF DEPTH	0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 06	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD LFO1 TVA DEPTH	0 - 100.0 [%]	()()	0 [%]
40 2x 07	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD LFO2 RATE CONTROL	-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
40 2x 08	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD LFO2 PITCH DEPTH	0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 09	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD LFO2 TVF DEPTH	0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 0A	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD LFO2 TVA DEPTH	0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [%]

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter		Description	Default Value (H)	Description
40 2x 10	00 00 01	40 - 58	BEND PITCH CONTROL		0 - 24 [semitones]	42	2 [semitones]
40 2x 11	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND TVF CUTOFF CONTROL		-9600 - +9600 [cent]	40	0 [cent]
40 2x 12	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND AMPLITUDE CONTROL		-100.0 - +100.0 [%]	40	0 [%]
40 2x 13	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND LFO1 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
40 2x 14	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND LFO1 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 15	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND LFO1 TVF DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 16	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND LFO1 TVA DEPTH		0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0[%]
40 2x 17	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND LFO2 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
40 2x 18	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND LFO2 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 19 40 2x 1A	00 00 01 00 00 01	00 - 7F 00 - 7F	BEND LFO2 TVF DEPTH BEND LFO2 TVA DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent] 0 - 100.0 [%]	00 00	0 [cent] 0 [%]
40 2x 20	00 00 01	28 - 58	CAI PITCH CONTROL		-24 - +24 [semitones]	40	0 [semitones]
40 2x 21	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CAFTVF CUTOFF CONTROL		-9600 - +9600 [cent]	4()	0 [cent]
40 2x 22	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CALAMPLITUDE CONTROL		-100.0 - +100.0 [%]	40 40	0 [%] 0 [Hz]
40 2x 23	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CAI LFO1 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]		
40 2x 24	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CAI LFO1 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 25	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CAI LFO1 TVF DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 26	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CALLEON BATE CONTROL		0 - 100.0 [%] -10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	00 40	0 [%] 0 [Hz]
40 2x 27	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CALLEON RATE CONTROL				
40 2x 28	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CAI LFO2 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00 00	0 [cent] 0 [cent]
40 2x 29	00 00 01 00 00 01	00 - 7F 00 - 7F	CAF LFO2 TVF DEPTH CAF LFO2 TVA DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent] 0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [cent] 0 [%]
40 2x 2A							
40 2x 30	00 00 01	28 - 58	PAF PITCH CONTROL		-24 - +24 [semitones]	40	() [semitones]
40 2x 31	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAI TVF CUTOFF CONTROL		-9600 - +9600 [cent]	40	0 [cent]
40 2x 32	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAF AMPLITUDE CONTROL		-100.0 - +100.0 [%]	40	0[%]
40 2x 33	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAI LFO1 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
40 2x 34	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAI LFO1 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 35	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAI LFO1 TVF DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 36	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAI LFO1 TVA DEPTH		0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [%]
40 2x 37	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAI LFO2 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
40 2x 38	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAI LFO2 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 39	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAI LFO2 TVF DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 3A	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAf LFO2 TVA DEPTH		0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [%]
40 2x 40	00 00 01	28 - 58	CC1 PITCH CONTROL		-24 - +24 [semitones]	40	0 [semitones]
40 2x 41	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 TVF CUTOFF CONTROL		-9600 - +9600 [cent]	40	0 [cent] 0 [%]
40 2x 42	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 AMPLITUDE CONTROL		-100.0 - +100.0 [%]	40	0 [%]
40 2x 43	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 LFO1 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
40 2x 44	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 LFO1 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 45	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 LFO1 TVF DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 46	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 LFO1 TVA DEPTH		0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [%]
40 2x 47	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 LFO2 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	4()	0 [Hz]
40 2x 48	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 LFO2 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 LFO2 TVF DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 4A	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 LFO2 TVA DEPTH		0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [%]
40 2x 50	00 00 01	28 - 58	CC2 PITCH CONTROL		-24 - +24 [semitones]	40	0 [semitones]
40 2x 51	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 TVF CUTOFF CONTROL		-9600 - +9600 [cent]	40	0 [cent]
40 2x 52	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 AMPLITUDE CONTROL		-100.0 - +100.0 [%]	40	0 [%]
40 2x 53	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 LFO1 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
40 2x 54	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 LFO1 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 55	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 LFO1 TVF DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 56	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 LFO1 TVA DEPTH		0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [%]
40 2x 57	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 LFO2 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
40 2x 58	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 LFO2 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 59	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 LFO2 TVA DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 5A	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 LFO2 TVA DEPTH		0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [%]
40 4x 00	00 00 01	00 - 02	TONE MAP NUMBER (= CC#32): Bank number LSB	[88]	MAP 0 - 2 00: SELECTED 01: SC-55 MAP 02: SC-88 MAP	00	
*When "GS I	Reset" is rec	eived, this will	be 00: SELECTED.				
40 4x 01	00 00 01	01 - 02	TONE MAP-0 NUMBER	[88]	01: SC-55 MAP 02: SC-88 MAP	(02)	
* When TON	NE MAP NI		TONE MAP-0 NUMBER	• •	02: SC-88 MAP		S Reset", "General MIDI S

 $^{40 \ 4}x \ 20$ $00 \ 00 \ 01$ $00 \ -01$ EQ ON/OFF [88] OFF / ON 01 ON

 $[\]mbox{\ensuremath{^{\circ}}}$ This turns the EQ (equalizer) on/off. In MODE-2 (Double module mode) it cannot be used.

• Drum setup parameters

* m: Map number (0 = MAP1, 1 = MAP2) * rr: drum part note number (00H - 7FH)

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter	Description	Default Value (H)	Description
41 m0 00	00 00 0C	20 - 7F	DRUM MAP NAME	ASCII Character		
41 m0 0B#						
41 m1 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PLAY NOTE NUMBER	Pitch coarse		
41 m2 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	LEVEL	TVA level		
				(=NRPN# 26)		
41 m3 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	ASSIGN GROUP NUMBER	Non, 1 - 127		
41 m4 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PANPOT	-64(RANDOM),		
				-63(LEFT) - +63(RIGHT)		
				(=NRPN# 28, except RANDOM)		
41 m5 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	REVERB SEND LEVEL	0.0 - 1.0		
				Multiplicand of the part reverb leve	el	
			NRPN	(=NRPN# 29)		
41 m6 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS SEND LEVEL	0.0 - 1.0		
11 1110 11	00 00 01	00 71	CITCHOO GENTS ESTEE	Multiplicand of the part chorus lev	el	
				(=NRPN# 30)	••	
41 m7 rr	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. NOTE OFF	OFF / ON		
41 m8 rr	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. NOTE ON	OFF / ON		
41 m9 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	DELAY SEND LEVEL [86		.1	
				Multiplicand of the part reverb lev	21	
				(=NRPN# 31)		

User instrument

You can modify the parameters of an SC-88VL sound to your taste, and save your new settings in Variation numbers 64 or 65 of the SC-88 map (p.14). A sound saved in this way is called a User Instrument, and this procedure is called User Editing. You can save 256 different sounds in this way. The parameters you can set are Vibrato, Filter and Envelope.

The other sound parameters will use the values specified for the Part (Part parameters, p.20). Each Part has Part parameters which are named identically to the User parameters listed above which can be set for each sound. This means that the parameter value that actually applies to the sound will be a combination of these two settings. For example, if the Vibrato Rate has been set to +20 as a Part parameter, and to -5 as a User sound parameter, the Vibrato Rate of the resulting sound will

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter		Description	Default Value (H)	Description
20 b0 pp	00 00 01	01 - 02	SOURCE TONE# (MAP)	[88]			
20 b1 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	(CC#00 : Bank number MSB)	[88]			
20 b2 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	(PG#: Program number)	[88]			
20 b3 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	USER INST MODIFY1-2	[88]	-64 - +63	40	0
20 b4 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	Vibrato Rate				
20 b4 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	USER INST MODIFY2-2	[88]	-64 - +63	40	0
			Vibrato Depth				
20 b5 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	USER INST MODIFY3-2	[88]	-64 - +63	40	0
			TVF Cutoff Freq				
20 b6 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	USER INST MODIFY4-2	[88]	-64 - +63	40	0
			TVF Resonance				
20 b7 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	USER INST MODIFY5-2	[88]	-64 - +63	40	0
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			TVF&TVA Env.attack				
20 b8 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	USER INST MODIFY6-2	[88]	-64 - +63	40	0
			TVF&TVA Env.decay				
20 b9 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	USER INST MODIFY7-2	[88]	-64 - +63	40	0
• • •			TVF&TVA Env.release				
20 bA pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	USER INST MODIFY8-2	[88]	-64 - +63	40	0
			Vibrato Delay				

User Drum Set

You can modify drum sound parameters to your liking, and save this data as a Drum Set. A Drum Set saved in this way is called a User Drum Set. You can save up to two Drum Sets, and since each set contains 84 instrumental sounds, this provides a total of 168 instrumental sounds (Drum Instruments). User Drum Sets are stored in Drum Set numbers 65 and 66 of the SC-88 map. You can also give each User Drum Set a name of your choice .

*d: drum set number (0H = User drum set number 65, 1H = GS Variation number 66)

^{*} rr: drum part note number (00 - 7F)

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter		Description	Default Value (H)	Description
21 d0 00	00 00 0C	20 - 7F	USER DRUM SET NAME	[88]	32 - 127		
:		(ASCII 12 ch	aracters)				
21 d0 0B#			,				
21 d1 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PLAY NOTE	[88]	0 - 127		
1 d2 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	LEVEL	[88]	0 - 127		
21 d3 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	ASSIGN GROUP	[88]	0 - 127		
1 d4 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAN	[88]	0 - 127		
21 d5 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	REVERB SEND LEVEL	[88]	0 - 127	***	
1 d6 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS SEND LEVEL	[88]	0 - 127	-	
1 d7 rr	00 00 01	00 - 01	RX NOTE OFF	[88]	OFF / ON		
21 d8 rr	00 00 01	00 - 01	RX NOTE ON	[88]	OFF / ON	-	
11 d9 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	DELAY SEND LEVEL	[88]	0 - 127		
1 dA rr	00 00 01	01 - 02	SOURCE DRUM SET# (MAP)	[88]	1 - 2		
21 dB rr	00 - 7F		(PG#)	[88]	0 - 127		
21 dC rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	SOURCE NOTE NUMBER	[88]	0 - 127		-

^{*} When the Drum Set is changed, DRUM SETUP PARAMETER values will all be initialized.
* It is not possible to simultaneously use both Chorus Send Level and Delay Send Level for a single Drum Instrument.

^{*}b: bank number (0H = GS Variation number 64, 1H = GS Variation number 65)

*pp: program number (00 - 7F: 1 - 128)

Section 4. Bulk Dump

Bulk Dump allows you to transmit a large amount of data at once, and is convenient for storing settings for the entire unit on a computer or sequencer. To make the SC-88VL perform a Bulk Dump transmission, send it a "Bulk Dump Request" message. Bulk Dump Request uses the Data Request 1 (RQ1) format, but unlike when transmitting Individual parameters, the "Size" specified by the request message refers not to the size of the data but rather specifies the contents of the data. For the data contents corresponding to each Size, refer to "Parameter Dump."

When the SC-88VL receives a Bulk Dump Request, it will transmit a Bulk Dump in the format given below.

The SC-88VL is also able to transmit a list of its internal sounds. This function can be used to display a list of sounds on a computer.

Parameter dump

O Parameter dump request (receive only) [88]

This is a command that requests a set of parameter data, and uses "Data Request 1 (RQ1)" format. The Size specifies the requested data contents.

```
Address: 0C 00 00
                  00 00 00 : ALL
                                                             request a dump of all parameters
Size:
                                                             use this when not using USER TONE BANK or USER DRUM SET use this when USER TONE BANK, USER DRUM SET and DRUM SETUP settings have not been modified
                  00 00 01 : ALL 1
                  00 00 02 : ALL 2
                  00 00 10 : 16-part GS 1
00 00 11 : 16-part GS 2
00 01 00 : USER TONE BANK (ALL)
                                                             use this when using only 16 Parts use this when using only 16 Parts, and DRUM SETUP settings have not been modified
                                                             request a dump of all USER TONE BANK data
                                                             request a dump of USER TONE BANK #64 data (128 sounds)
                  00 01 40 : USER TONE BANK #64
00 01 41 : USER TONE BANK #65
                                                             request a dump of USER TONE BANK #65 data (128 sounds)
                  00 02 00 : USER DRUM SET (ALL)
                                                             request a dump of all USER DRUM SET data
                  00 02 40 : USER DRUM SET #65
                                                             request a dump of USER DRUM SET #64 data
                                                             request a dump of USER DRUM SET #65 data
                  00 02 41 : USER DRUM SET #66
```

Example) Dump request for all parameters: F0 41 DEV 42 11 0C 00 00 00 00 00 74 F7

Normally, using ALL (00 00 00) provides the greatest predictability, but the amount of data is very large, and transmission requires approximately 20 seconds. In order to reduce transmission time and data volume, we suggest that you request a dump only of the necessary data. Panel button operations allow you to transmit dumps of ALL, and 16-part GS 1.

O Parameter dump [88]

When a Parameter Dump Request is received, or when panel operations initiate a dump transmission, the following data will be transmitted in "Data Set 1" format.

Address	***	mber of ackets	ALL	ALL1	ALL2		GS2					DRUM #64	SET #65
08 00 00 - 08 00 7F 28 00 00 - 28 0A 7F 28 10 00 - 28 1A 7F 29 00 00 - 29 1B 0F 48 1D 10 - 48 26 0F 48 1D 10 - 48 1D 0F 49 00 00 - 49 1F 7F 58 1D 10 - 58 26 0F 58 00 00 - 58 1D 0F	SETUP USER TONE BANK #64 USER TONE BANK #65 USER DRUM SET #65 USER DRUM SET #66 PATCH EXTENSION A SYSTEM/PATCH A DRUM SETUP A PATCH EXTENSION B SYSTEM/PATCH B	1 11 11 12 12 9 30 32 9 30	0000000000	0 00000	0 0	0 0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ö
59 00 00 - 59 1F 7F	DRUM SETUP B	32	0	0									

This table lists the data contents that will be transmitted when panel buttons are used to request a dump, or when a Parameter Dump Request is received at MIDI IN A. When a Parameter Dump Request is received at MIDI IN B, A and B will be reversed for PATCH EXTENSION, SYSTEM/PATCH and DRUM SETUP.

- When data dumped by the SC-88VL is reloaded into the SC-88VL, be aware that the data may not be set correctly if the transmission order of the packets is
- *When data dumped by the SC-88VL is reloaded into the SC-88VL, be aware that the data may not be set correctly if the transmission order of the packets is changed, if the time interval between packets, or if other messages are inserted between packets.

 *The Parameter Dump data of the SC-88VL includes data for GS format compatible devices, and this data is compatible in both directions. However, depending on the settings of parameters which are newly extended on the SC-88VL, the musical result may differ.

 *If the SC-88VL does not operate correctly with Bulk Dump data from another GS format compatible device, first initialize the SC-88VL (p.33) before retransmitting
- *When another GS format compatible device receives Parameter Dump data that was transmitted by the SC-88VL, it may display a message such as "Address Error", but this is because the parameter addresses newly extended on the SC-88VL were not recognized by the other device. Parameters which could be recognized by that device have been correctly set.

umping a list of internal sounds

Instrument list dump

O Instrument list dump request (request only) [88]

This command requests a bulk dump of a list of the preset sounds (Instruments) in internal memory, and uses "Data Request 1 (RQ1)" format. The Size specifies the contents of the requested data.

Address:0C 00 01 00 00 00 : ALL 00 00 01 : SC-55 MAP 00 00 02 : SC-88 MAP 00 mm bb mm = MAP# 01 - 02 (01 = SC-55 MAP, 02 = SC-88 MAP) bb = BANK# 00 - 7F

Oinstrument list dump (transmit only) [88]

When Instrument List Dump Request is received, or when a dump operation is performed from the front panel, the sound names of the specified map will be transmitted continuously in the format given below, where 16 bytes are used for each sound name. The Address of the transmitted data is 0C $00\,01$ for

User bank sound names are not transmitted in a SC-88 MAP Instrument List

DUMP					_				_		_	_	_	_	_
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	C.	D	E	F
+	+	+	+ +		+		++	+							
cco	MAP	PC	00		TONE	NAI	ME (AS	CII	12 0	hara	acte	rs)			
	+	+	+		+		++	+							
CC0	: Va:	riat:	ion r	numbe	ı.										
MAP	: MAI	P nur	nber	01 :	sc-	-55	MAP,	02	= S	C-88	MAP				
20	. Dr.	orrai	n mun	nher											

Drum set list dump

O Drum set list dump request (receive only) [88]

This command requests a bulk dump transmission of a list of Preset Drum Sets in internal memory, and uses "Data Request 1 (RQ1)" format. The Size specifies the desired data contents.

Address:0C 00 02 00 00 00 : ALL 00 00 01 : SC-55 MAP 00 00 02 : SC-88 MAP

O Drum set list dump (transmit only) [88]

When a Drum Set Dump request is received, or when panel operations initiate a dump, the Drum Set names of the specified MAP will be transmitted succes sively in the format given below, where 16 bytes are used for each sound. The Address of the transmitted data will be 0C 00 02 for each packet.

DUMP FORMAT: DIMP FORMAT:
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
|00 |MAP|PC |00 | DRUM TONE NAME(ASCII 12 characters) MAP : MAP number 01 = SC-55 MAP, 02 = SC-88 MAP : Program number

Drum instrument list dump

O Drum instrument list dump request (receive only) [88]

This command requests a bulk dump transmission of the Instrument list of an internal Preset Drum Sets, and uses "Data Request 1 (RQ1)" format. The Size specifies the desired data contents.

Address: 0C 00 03 mm = MAP# 01 - 02 (01 = SC-55 MAP, 02 = SC-88 MAP) Size: 00 mm pp pp = Drum set# 00 - 7F (same as PC#)

O Drum instrument list dump (transmit only) [88]

When a Drum Instrument Dump Request is received, or when a dump is initiated by panel operation, the Drum Instrument names of the specified Drum Set will be transmitted in the following format where 16 bytes are used for each Drum Instrument name. The address of the transmitted data will be 0C 00 03 for each packet.

MAP: MAP number 01 = SC-55 MAP, 02 = SC-88 MAP PC: Program number Program number KEY : Note number

Section 5. Supplementary material

Decimal and Hexadecimal table

In MIDI documentation, data values and addresses/sizes of exclusive messages etc. are expressed as hexadecimal values for each 7 bits. The following table shows how these correspond to decimal numbers.

Dec.	Hex.	Dec.	Hex.	Dec.	Hex.	Dec.	Hex.
0	00H	32	20H	64	40H	96	60H
1	01H	33	21H	65	41H	97	61H
2	02H	34	22H	66	42H	98	62H
3	03H	35	23H	67	43H	99	63H
4	04H	36	24H	68	44H	100	64H
5	05H	37	25H	69	45H	101	65H
6	06H	38	26H	70	46H	102	66H
7	07H	39	27H [71	47H	103	67H
8	08H	40	28H	72	48H	104	68H
9	09H	41	29H	73	49H	105	69H
10	0AH	42	2AH	74	4AH	106	6AH
11	OBH	43	2BH	75	4BH	107	6BH (
12	OCH	44	2CH	76	4CH	108	6CH
13	ODH	45	2 DH	77	4 DH	109	6DH
14	0EH	46	2EH	78	4EH	110	6EH
15	0FH	47	2FH	79	4FH	111	6FH
16	10H	48	30H	80	50H	112	70H
17	11H	49	31H	81	51H	113	71H [
18	12H	50	32H	82	52H	114	72H
19	13H	51	33H	83	53H	115	73H
20	14H	52	34H	84	54H	116	74H
21	15H	5.3	35H	8.5	55H	117	75H
22	16H	54	36H	86	56H	118	76H
23	17H	55	37H	87	57H	119	77H
24	18H	56	38H	8.8	58H	120	78H
25	19H	57	39H	89	59H	121	79H
26	1AH	5.8	3AH	90	5AH	122	7AH
27	1BH	69	3BH	91	5BH	123	7BH
28	1CH	60	3CH	92	5CH	124	7CH
29	1DH	61	3 DH	93	5DH	125	7DH
30	1EH	62	3EH	94	5EH	126	7EH
31	1FH	63	3FH	95	5FH	127	7FH

- Decimal values such as MIDI channel, bank select, and program change are
- * A 7-bit byte can express data in the range of 128 steps. For data where greater precision is required, we must use two or more bytes. For example, two hexadecimal numbers as bbH expressing two 7-bit bytes would indicate a value of aa x 128 + bb.
- In the case of values which have a \pm sign, 00H = -64, $40H = \pm 0$, and 7FH = +63, so that the decimal expression would be 64 less than the value given in the above chart. In the case of two types, $00\ 00H = -8192$, $40\ 00H = \frac{+}{2}0$, and 7F7FH = +8191. For example if aa bbH were expressed as decimal, this would be aa bbH - $40\ 00H = aa \times 128 + bb - 64 \times 128$.
- Data marked "nibbled" is expressed in hexadecimal in 4-bit units. A value expressed as a 2-byte nibble (la 0bH has the value of a x 16 + b.
- <Example 1> What is the decimal expression of 5AH ? From the preceeding table, 5AH = 90
- <Example 2> What is the decimal expression of the value 12 34H given as hexadecimal for each 7 bits? From the preceeding table, since 12H = 18 and 34H = 52 $18 \times 128 + 52 = 2356$
- <Example 3> What is the decimal expression of the nibbled value 0A 03 09 From the preceeding table, since 0AH = 10, 03H = 3, 09H = 9, 0DH = 13 $((10 \times 16 + 3) \times 16 + 9) \times 16 + 13 = 41885$
- <Example 4> What is the nibbled expression of the decimal value 1258?

Since from the preceeding table, 0=00H, 4=04H, 14=0EH, 10=0AH, the answer is 00 04 0E 0AH

Examples of actual MIDI messages

<Example 1> 92 3E 5F

9n is the Note-on status, and n is the MIDI channel number. Since 2H = 2, 3EH = 62, and 5FH = 95, this is a Note-on message with MIDI CH = 3, note number 62 (note name is D4), and velocity 95.

<Example 2> CE 49

CnH is the Program Change status, and n is the MIDI channel number. Since EH = 14 and 49H = 73, this is a Program Change message with MIDI CH = 15, program number 74 (Flute in GS).

<Example 3> EA 00 28

EnH is the Pitch Bend Change status, and n is the MIDI channel number. The 2nd byte (00H=0) is the LSB and the 3rd byte (28H=40) is the MSB, but Pitch Bend Value is a signed number in which 40~00H (= $64 \times 128 + 0 = 8192$) is 0, so this Pitch Bend Value is

 $28\ 00\text{H} - 40\ 00\text{H} = 40\ \text{x}\ 128 + 0 - (64\ \text{x}\ 128 + 0) = 5120 - 8192 = -3072$

If the Pitch Bend Sensitivity is set to 2 semitones, -8192 (00 00H) will cause the pitch to change -200 cents, so in this case -200 x (-3072) + (-8192) = -75 cents of Pitch Bend is being applied to MIDI channel 11.

<Example 4> B3 64 00 65 00 06 0C 26 00 64 7F 65 7F

BnH is the Control Change status, and n is the MIDI channel number. For Control Changes, the 2nd byte is the control number, and the 3rd byte is the value. In a case in which two or more messages consecutive messages have the same status, MIDI has a provision called "running status" which allows the status byte of the second and following messages to be omitted. Thus, the above messages have the following meaning.

B3	64 00	MIDI ch.4, lower byte of RPN parameter number : 00H	-1
(B3)	65 00	(MIDI ch.4) upper byte of RPN parameter number: 00H	-1
(B3)	06 0C	(MIDI ch.4) upper byte of value : 0CH	
(B3)	26 00	(MIDI ch.4) lower byte of value : 00H	
(B3)	64 7F	(MIDI ch.4) lower byte of RPN parameter number : 7FI	1
(B3)	65 7F	(MIDI ch.4) upper byte of RPN parameter number: 7FF	4

In other words, the above messages specify a value of 0C 00H for RPN parameter number 00 00H on MIDI channel 4, and then set the RPN parameter number to 7F 7FH.

RPN parameter number 00 00H is Pitch Bend Sensitivity, and the MSB of the value indicates semitone units, so a value of 0CH = 12 sets the maximum pitch bend range to +2 semitones (1 octave). (On GS sound sources the LSB of Pitch Bend Sensitivity is ignored, but the LSB should be transmitted anyway (with a value of 0) so that operation will be correct on any device.

Once the parameter number has been specified for RPN or NRPN, all Data Entry messages transmitted on that same channel will be valid, so after the desired value has been transmitted, it is a good idea to set the parameter number to 7F 7FH to prevent accidents. This is the reason for the (B3) 64 7F (B3) 65 7F at the end.

It is not desirable for performance data (such as Standard MIDI File data) to contain many events with running status as given in <Example 4>. This is because if playback is halted during the song and then rewound or fast-forwarded, the sequencer may not be able to transmit the correct status, and the sound source will then misinterpret the data. Take care to give each event its own status.

It is also necessary that the RPN or NRPN parameter number setting and the value setting be done in the proper order. On some sequencers, events occuring in the same (or consecutive) clock may be transmitted in an order different than the order in which they were received. For this reason it is a good idea to slightly skew the time of each event (about 1 tick for TPQN=96, and about 5 ticks for TPQN=480).

● Example of an Exclusive message and calculating a Checksum

Roland Exclusive messages (RQ1, DT1) are transmitted with a checksum at the end (before F7) to make sure that the message was correctly received. The value of the checksum is determined by the address and data (or size) of the transmitted exclusive message.

How to calculate the checksum (hexadecimal numbers are indicated by 'H')

The checksum is a value derived by adding the address, size and checksum itself and inverting the lower 7 bits.

Here's an example of how the checksum is calculated. We will assume that in the exclusive message we are transmitting, the address is aa bb ccH and the data or size is dd ee ffH.

```
aa + bb + cc + dd + ee + ff = sum

sum + 128 = quotient ... remainder

128 - remainder = checksum
```

<Example 1> Setting REVERB MACRO to ROOM 3

According to the "Parameter Address Map", the REVERB MACRO Address is $40\,01\,30H$, and ROOM 3 is a value of 02H. Thus,

<u>F0</u>	<u>41</u>	10	<u>42</u>	12	40 01 30	02	77	<u>F7</u>
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	address	data	checksum	(6)
(1)Ex (4)Mo		ve Sta	tus		(Roland) mmand ID (DT		Device ID End of Exc	

Next we calculate the checksum.

```
40H + 01H + 30H + 02H = 64 + 1 + 48 + 2 = 115(sum)

115(sum) + 128 = 0(quotient) ... 115(remainder)

checksum = 128 - 115(remainder) = 13 = 0DH
```

This means that F0 41 10 42 12 40 01 30 02 0D F7 is the message we transmit.

<Example 2> Requesting transmission of the LEVEL for DRUM MAP 1 NOTE NUMBER 75 (D#5; Claves)

NOTE NUMBER 75(D#5) is 4BH in hexadecimal.

According to the "Parameter Address Map", LEVEL of NOTE NUMBER 75 (D#5; Claves) in DRUM MAP 1 has an Address of 41 02 4BH and a Size of 00 00 01H. Thus,

<u>F0</u>	<u>41</u>	10	42	11	41 02 4B	00 00 01	2?	<u>F7</u>
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	address	size	checksum	(6)
(1)Ex					(Roland) nmand ID (R		evice ID nd of Exc	

Next we calculate the checksum.

```
41H + 02H + 4BH + 00H + 00H + 01H = 65 + 2 + 75 + 0 + 0 + 1 = 143(sum) 143(sum) + 128 = 1(quotient) ... 15(remainder) checksum = 128 - 15(remainder) = 113 = 71H
```

This means that F0 41 10 42 11 41 02 4B 00 00 01 71 F7 is the message we trans-:

^{*} TPQN : Ticks Per Quarter Note

About tuning

In MIDI, individual Parts are tuned by sending RPN #1 (Master Fine Tuning) to the appropriate MIDI channel.

In MIDI, an entire device is tuned by either sending RPN #1 to all MIDI channels being used, or by sending a System Exclusive MASTER TUNE (address 40 00 00H).

RPN #1 allows tuning to be specified in steps of approximately 0.012 cents (to be precise, 100/8192 cent), and System Exclusive MASTER TUNE allows tuning in steps of 0.1 cent. One cent is 1/100th of a semitone.

ing in steps of 0.1 cent. One cent is 1/100th of a semitone. The values of RPN #1 (Master Fine Tuning) and System Exclusive MASTER TUNE are added together to determine the actual pitch sounded by each Part.

Frequently used tuning values are given in the following table for your reference. Values are in hexadecimal (decimal in parentheses).

Hz at A4	cent	RPN #1	Sys.Ex. 40 00 00
445.0 444.0 443.0 442.0 441.0 440.0 439.0 438.0	+19.56 +15.67 +11.76 + 7.85 + 3.93 0 - 3.94 - 7.89	4A 03 (+1283) 47 44 (+ 964) 45 03 (+ 643) 42 42 (+ 322) 40 00 (0) 3D 3D (- 323)	00 04 0C 04 (+196) 00 04 09 0D (+157) 00 04 07 06 (+118) 00 04 04 0F (+ 79) 00 04 02 07 (+ 39) 00 03 0D 09 (- 39) 00 03 0B 01 (- 79)

<Example> Set the tuning of MIDI channel 3 to A4 = 442.0Hz Send RPN#1 to MIDI channel 3. From the above table, the value is 45 03H.

B2 (B2)	64 00 65 01	MIDI ch.3, lower byte of RPN parameter number :00H (MIDI ch.3) upper byte of RPN parameter number:01H
	06 45	(MIDI ch.3) upper byte of value :45H
(B2)	26 03	(MIDI ch.3) lower byte of value :03H
(B2)	64 7F	(MIDI ch.3) lower byte of RPN parameter number :7FH
(B2)	65 7F	(MIDI ch.3) upper byte of RPN parameter number:7FH

● The Scale Tune Feature (address : 40 1x 40)

The scale Tune feature allows you to finely adjust the individual pitch of the notes from C through B. Though the settings are made while working with one octave, the fine adjustments will affect all octaves. By making the appropriate Scale Tune settings, you can obtain a complete variety of tuning methods other than equal temperament. As examples, three possible types of scale setting are explained below.

O Equal Temperament

This method of tuning divides the octave into 12 equal parts. It is currently the most widely used form of tuning, especially in occidental music. On the SC-88VL, the default settings for the Scale Tune feature produce equal temperament.

○ Just Temperament (Keytone C)

The three main chords resound much more beautifully than with equal temperament, but this benefit can only be obtained in one key. If transposed, the chords tend to become ambiguous. The example given involves settings for a key in which C is the keynote.

O Arabian Scale

By altering the setting for Scale Tune, you can obtain a variety of other tunings suited for ethnic music. For example, the settings introduced below will set the unit to use the Arabian Scale.

Example Settings

Note name	Equal Temperament	Just Temperament (Keytone C)	Arabian Scale
C	0	0	-6
C#	0	-8	+45
D	0	+4	-2
D#	0	+16	-12
E	0	-14	-51
F	0	-2	-8
F#	0	-10	+43
G	0	+2	-4
G#	0	+14	+47
Α	0	-16	0
A#	0	+14	-10
В	0	-12	-49

The values in the table are given in cents. Refer to the explanation of Scale Tuning on page 80 to convert these values to hexadecimal, and transmit them as exclusive data.

For example, to set the tune (C-B) of the Part1 Arabian Scale, send the data as follows:

F0 41 10 42 12 40 11 40 3A 6D 3E 34 0D 38 6B 3C 6F 40 36 0F 76 F7

Model SC-88VL

MIDI Implementation Chart

Date: '95.4. Version: 1.00

	Function	Transmitted	Recognized	Remarks	
Basic Channel	Default Changed	×	1-16 1-16	Memorized	
Mode	Default Message Altered	× × ********	Mode 3 Mode 3, 4(M=1)	*2	
Note Number	: True Voice	× *********	0-127 0-127		
Velocity	Note ON Note OFF	×	O X		
After Touch	Key's Ch's	×	O *1 O *1		
Pitch Bend		×	O *1		
Control	0, 32 1 5 6, 38 7 10 11 64 65 66 67 84 91 93 94 98, 99 100, 101	× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	O *1	Bank select Modulation Portamento time Data entr Volume Pan Expression Hold 1 Portamento Sostenuto Soft Portamento control Effect 1 (Reverb Send Level) Effect 3 (Chorus Send Level) Effect 4 (Delay Send Level) NRPN LSB,MSB RPN LSB,MSB	
Program Change	: True #	× ********	O *1 0-127	Program Number: 1-128	
System Exclu	ısive	0	0		
System Common	: Song Pos : Song Sel : Tune	× × ×	× × ×		
System Real Time	: Clock : Commands	×	×		
Aux Messages	: All Sounds OFF : Reset All Controllers : Local ON/OFF : All Notes OFF : Active Sensing : System: Reset	x x x x	O (120,126,127) O X O (123-127) O X		
Notes		*1 ○ × is selectable. *2 Recognize as M=-1 even if M ≠1			

Mode 1: OMNI ON, POLY Mode 3: OMNI OFF, POLY Mode 2 : OMNI ON, MONO Mode 4 : OMNI OFF, MONO O: Yes X: No

INDEX

[A]	Device ID	45
Active Sensing44	Display	24
Aftertouch44	Display Contrast	
All Note Off44	Display Message	54
All Sound Off44	Double Module Mode	32
Apple Macintosh Series35	Drum Part	
Attack Time21	Drum Set	
Audio Input11	Dump Data	
[B]	[E]	
Backup Switch24	Effect	25
Bank Select	EQ	10, 25
Bar Indicator8	Master EQ	
Battery3	Part EO	17
Bend Range18	EQ Lock	
Bulk Dump Data30	Error Message	
	Exclusive Message	
[C]	Expression	
Caf	Factory Preset	
LFO Rate19	Fine Tune	
LFO Pitch	- 110 1 1110 11111111111111111111111111	10
LFO TVF	[G]	
LFO TVA	General MIDI (GM) Initialize	22
Capital 14	General MIDI System	
Channel 14, 41	General MIDI System On	الا
	•	
Channel Pressure	GS Format	
Chorus	GS Initialize	
All Chorus	GS Reset	44
Part Chorus	74.17	
Chorus Delay	[H]	
Chorus Depth	Headphones	
Chorus Feedback	Hi Frequency	
Chorus Level 27	Hi Gain	
Chorus Pre-LPF27	Hold 1	43
Chorus Rate27		
Chorus Send Level43	[1]	
Chorus Send Level To Delay28	IBM PC/AT	35
Chorus Send Level To Reverb28	IN B Select	46
Chorus Type26	Initialization	33
CM-6431	Input Modes	47
Control Change42	Instrument	8, 12
Contrast (Display)24		
Computer Cable35, 55	[K]	
Computer Switch35	Key Pressure	44
Cutoff Frequency21	Keyboard Range H	
1	Keyboard Range L	18
[D]	Key Shift	
Data Entry43	Master Key Shift	22
Decay Time	Part Key Shift	
Delay	Tutt Ticy officer	, 17
All Delay25	[L]	
Part Delay	LCD Contrast	24
		44
Delay Feedback	Level	22
Delay Level	Master Level	
Delay Level Center 28	Part Level	
Delay Level Left	Low Frequency	
Delay Level Right	Low Gain	27
Delay Pre-LPF		
Delay Send Level		
Delay Send Level To Reverb28		
Delay Time Center28		
Delay Time Ratio Left28		
Delay Time Ratio Right28		
Delay Type26		

[M]	
Maximum Polyphony	15
Mono/Poly Mode	18
Master Tune	
MIDI	
MIDI Implementation	
MIDI Implementation chart	
MIDI IN B	
MIDI Channel	
MIDI Connector	
Modulation	
Modulation Depth	
Monitor	
Multi-Timbral Sound Module	
Mute	
All Mute	22
Part Mute	
Mute Lock	
Witte Lock	
[N]	
Normal Part	17
Note Message	
Note Name	42
Note Number	
NRPN	
[0]	
OUT/THRU Select	46
[P]	
Pan	
Master Pan	
Part Pan	9, 17
Part PanPart	9, 17 15
Part PanPart Mode	9, 17 15 17
Part Pan Part Part Mode Part Parameter	9, 17 15 17
Part Pan Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold	9, 17 15 17 16, 20
Part Pan Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change	9, 17 15 16, 20 24
Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change	9, 17 15 16, 20 24 42
Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure	9, 17 15 16, 20 24 42 18
Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure	9, 17 15 16, 20 24 18 42
Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control	9, 17 15 16, 20 24 42 18 44 43
Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time	9, 17 15 16, 20 24 42 43 43
Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power	9, 171516, 2024421843437
Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time	9, 171516, 2024421843437
Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change	9, 171516, 2024421843437
Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change	9, 171516, 20241843434338, 42
Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change	9, 171516, 20241843434338, 42
Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change	9, 171516, 20241843433738, 42
Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb	9, 1716, 202443434338, 4221
Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change	9, 1716, 202443434338, 4221
Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb All Reverb Part Reverb	9, 1716, 202418434338, 42212421259, 25
Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb All Reverb Part Reverb Reverb Character	9, 1716, 202443434338, 422121259, 2527
Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb All Reverb Part Reverb Reverb Character Reverb Character Reverb Delay Feedback	9, 1716, 202442434338, 422121259, 259, 25
Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb All Reverb Part Reverb Reverb Character Reverb Character Reverb Level	9, 1716, 202442434338, 422121259, 2527
Part Pan Part Mode Part Mode Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb All Reverb Part Reverb Reverb Character Reverb Character Reverb Level Reverb Level Reverb Level Reverb Pre-Delay Time	9, 1716, 202442434338, 422121259, 252727
Part Pan Part Mode Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb All Reverb Part Reverb Reverb Character Reverb Delay Feedback Reverb Level Reverb Pre-Delay Time	9, 1716, 202443434338, 4221252727
Part Pan Part Mode Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb All Reverb Part Reverb Reverb Character Reverb Delay Feedback Reverb Level Reverb Pre-Delay Time Reverb Pre-LPF Reverb Send Level	9, 1716, 202443434338, 4221252727272727
Part Pan Part Mode Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb All Reverb Part Reverb Reverb Character Reverb Delay Feedback Reverb Level Reverb Pre-Delay Time Reverb Pre-LPF Reverb Send Level Reverb Send Level Reverb Time Reverb Time Reverb Send Level Reverb Time	9, 1716, 202418434338, 42212527272727272727
Part Pan Part Mode Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb All Reverb Part Reverb Reverb Character Reverb Delay Feedback Reverb Level Reverb Pre-Delay Time Reverb Pre-LPF Reverb Send Level Reverb Time Reverb Time Reverb Time Reverb Time Reverb Type	9, 1716, 202418434338, 4221252727272727272727
Part Pan Part Mode Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb All Reverb Part Reverb Reverb Character Reverb Delay Feedback Reverb Level Reverb Pre-Delay Time Reverb Pre-LPF Reverb Send Level Reverb Send Level Reverb Time Reverb Time Reverb Send Level Reverb Time	9, 171516, 202443434338, 422125272727272727272727272727

Rx.GM On	49
Rx.GS Reset	
Rx.NRPN	
RX.SysMode	24, 48
[S]	
SC-55MAP	
All SC-55MAP	
Part SC-55MAP	
SFX	62, 64, 68, 70
Single Module Mode	32
Soft	
Sostenuto	43
System Exclusive Message	44
System Mode Set receive switch	24, 48
System Parameter	23
[T]	
Troubleshooting	52
Tuning	10
THRU	
THRU Function	37
[V]	
Velocity Sens Depth	19
Velocity Sens Offset	19
Vibrato Delay	20
Vibrato Depth	
Vibrato Rate	
Voice	
Volume	
Variation	

Specifications

Model :Sound Canvas SC-88VL (General MIDI System 🛗 /GS format 🐠)

Number of parts

32

Maximum Polyphony

64 (voices)

• Internal Memory

Sound map

: 2 (SC-55, SC-88)

Preset sounds

: 654

Drum sound set

: 24 (include 2 SFX Set)

Effects

Reverb (8type) Chorus (8type) Delay (10type) 2 band equalizer

Display

70.6 x 24.5mm (backlit LCD)

Connectors

MIDI connectors
(IN A, IN B Front/Rear, OUT/THRU)
Audio Input jack x 2 (L,R)
Audio Output jack x 2 (L,R)
Headphones jack
COMPUTER Connector

Power Supply

DC 9V(AC Adaptor)

Current Draw

800mA

Dimensions

218 (W) \times 250 (D) \times 48 (H) mm 8-5/8 (W) \times 9-7/8 (D) \times 1-15/16 (H) inches Half-rack mounting type

Weight

1.4 kg(Excluding AC Adaptor) 3 lbs 2 oz

Accessories

Owner's manual AC Adaptor

Options

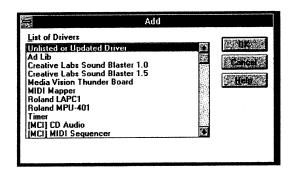
Rack Mount Adaptor (RAD-50)

* In the interest of product development, the specifications and/or appearance of this unit are subject to change without prior notice.

MEMO

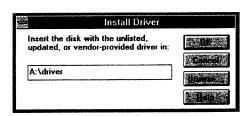
MEMO

6. Select "Unlisted or Updated Driver" and click the "OK" button.



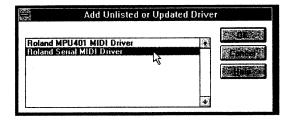
The "Install Driver" dialog box appears.

- **7.** Insert "Windows Driver & GS Song Data" disk into drive A.
- **8.** In the "Install Driver" dialog box, type "A:\driver" into the text box, and click the "OK" button.

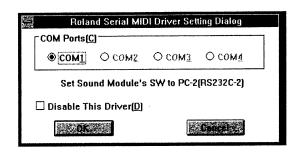


The "Add Unlisted or Updated Driver" dialog box appears.

9. Select "Roland Serial MIDI Driver" and click the "OK" button.

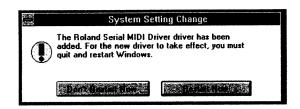


10. In the "Roland Serial MIDI Driver Setting Dialog" dialog box, select the port that the sound module is connected to, and click the "OK" button.



The "System Setting Change" dialog box appears.

11. To enable the driver you've just installed, click the "Restart Now" button to start up Windows again.



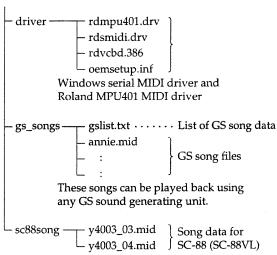
The Serial MIDI driver is now installed.

* Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

How to use the included floppy disk

The included floppy disk contains the Windows serial MIDI driver and GS song data (SMF:Standard MIDI File format). For details on how to convert the data (SMF Import) and play back the demo songs, refer to the operating instructions for your software or MIDI device.

Contents



These songs are created with 64-voice playback in mind. If these songs are played back on a sound source with fewer voices, some notes will drop out, and the musical result will not be as it should.

* All rights reserved. Unauthorized use of this material is a violation of applicable laws.

Installing the Serial MIDI Driver

- 1. Turn on the computer.
- 2. Start up Windows.
- **3.** Double-click the "Control Panel" icon in the "Main" group in the Program Manager.

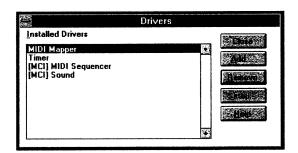


4. Double-click the "Drivers" icon in the "Control Panel" window.



The "Drivers" dialog box appears.

5. In the "Drivers" dialog box, click the "Add" button.



Information

When you need repair service, call your local Roland Service Station or the authorized Roland distributor in your country as shown below.

U. S. A.

Roland Corporation U.S. 7200 Dominion Circle Los Angeles, CA. 90040-3696, U.S. A. TEL: (213) 685 5141

CANADA

Roland Canada Music Ltd. (Head Office) 5480 Parkwood Way Richmond B. C., V6V 2M4 CANADA TEL: (604) 270 6626

Roland Canada Music Ltd. (Montreal Office) 9425 Transcanadienne Service Rd. N., St Laurent,

9425 Transcanadienne Service Rd. N., St Laurent, Quebec H4S 1V3, CANADA TEL: (514) 335 2009

Roland Canada Music Ltd. (Toronto Office) 346 Watline Avenue, Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 1X2, CANADA

TEL: (416) 890 6488 AUSTRALIA

Roland Corporation Australia Pty. Ltd. 38 Campbell Avenue Dee Why West. NSW 2099 AUSTRALIA TEL: (02) 982 8266

NEW ZEALAND

Roland Corporation (NZ) Ltd. 97 Mt. Eden Road, Mt. Eden, Auckland 3, NEW ZEALAND TEL: (09) 3098 715

UNITED KINGDOM

Roland (U.K.) Ltd. Rye Close Ancells Business Park Fleet, Hampshire GU13 8UY, UNITED KINGDOM TEL: (0252) 816181

Roland (U.K.) Ltd., Swansea Office Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan SA79FJ, UNITED KINGDOM TEL: (0792) 700 139

IRELAND

The Dublin Service Centre Audio Maintenance Limited 11 Brunswick Place Dublin 2 Republic of Ireland TEL: (01) 677322

ITALY

Roland Italy S. p. A. Viale delle Industrie 8 20020 ARESE MILANO ITALY TEL: (02) 93581311

SPAIN

Roland Electronics de España, S. A. Calle Bolivia 239 08020 Barcelona, SPAIN TEL: (93) 308 1000

GERMANY

Roland Elektronische Musikinstrumente Handelsgesellschaft mbH. Oststrasse 96, 22844 Norderstedt, GERMANY TEL: (040) 52 60090

FRANCE

Guillard Musiques Roland ZAC de Rosarge Les Echets 01700 MIRIBEL FRANCE TEL: (72) 26 5060

Guillard Musiques Roland (Paris Office) 1923 rue Léon Geoffroy 94400 VITRY-SUR-SEINE

FRANCE TEL: (1) 4680 86 62

BELGIUM/HOLLAND/ LUXEMBOURG

Roland Benelux N. V. Houtstraat 1 B-2260 Oevel-Westerlo BELGIUM TEL: (014) 575811

DENMARK

Roland Scandinavia A/S Langebrogade 6 Box 1937 DK-1023 Copenhagen K. DENMARK TEL: 31 95 31 11

SWEDEN

Roland Scandinavia A/S Danvik Center 28 A, 2 tr. S-131 30 Nacka SWEDEN TEL: (08) 702 0020

NORWAY

Roland Scandinavia Avd. Kontor Norge Lilleakerveien 2 Postboks 95 Lilleaker N-0216 Oslo 2 NORWAY TEL: (02) 73 0074

FINLAND

Fazer Musik Inc. Länsituulentie POB 169, SF-02101 Espoo FINLAND TEL: (00) 43 5011

SWITZERLAND

Roland (Switzerland) AG Musitronic AG Gerberstrasse 5, CH-4410 Liestal, SWITZERLAND TEL: (061) 921 1615

AUSTRIA

E. Dematte & Co. Neu-Rum Siemens-Strasse 4 A-6040 Innsbruck P.O.Box 83 AUSTRIA TEL: (0512) 26 44 260

GREECE

V. Dimitriadis & Co. Ltd. 20, Alexandras St. & Bouboulinas 54 St. 106 82 Athens, GREECE TEL: (01) 8232415

PORTUGAL

Caius - Tecnologias Audio e Musica , Lda. Rue de Catarina 131 4000 Porto, PORTUGAL TEL: (02) 38 4456

HUNGARY

Intermusica Ltd. Warehouse Area 'DEPO' Pf.83 H-2046 Torokbalint, Budapest HUNGARY TEL: (1) 1868905

ISRAEL

D.J.A. International Ltd. Twin Towers, 33 Jabntinsy St. Room 211, Ramat Gan 52511 ISRAEL TEL: (03) 751 8585

CYPRUS

Radex Sound Equipment Ltd. 17 Diagorou St., P.O.Box 2046, Nicosia CYPRUS TEL: (2) 453 426 (2) 466 423

U.A.E

Zak Electronics & Musical Instruments Co. P.O. Box 8050 DUBAI, U.A.E TEL: 360715

KUWAIT

Easa Husain Al-Yousifi P.O. Box 126 Safat 13002 KUWAIT TEL: 5719499

LEBANON

A. Chahine & Fils P.O. Box 16-5857 Beirut, LEBANON TEL: (01) 335799

TURKEY

Barkat Sanayi ve Ticaret Siraselviler Cad. 86/6 Taksim Istanbul, TURKEY TEL: (0212) 2499324

EGYPT

Al Fanny Trading Office 9, Ebn Hagar Ai Askalany Street, Ard El Golf, Heliopolis, Cairo, 11341 EGYPT TEL: (02) 4171828 (02) 4185531

QATAR

Badie Studio & Stores P.O.Box 62, DOHA Qatar TEL: 423554

SYRIA

Technical Light & Sound Center Khaled Ebn Al Walid St. P.O.Box 13520 Damascus - Syria TEL: (11) 2235 384

BAHRAIN

Moon Stores Bad Al Bahrain Road, P.O.Box 20077 State of Bahrain TEL: 211 005

REUNION

FO - YAM Marcel 25 Rue Jules MermanZL Chaudron - BP79 97491 Ste Clotilde REUNION TEL: 262 28 29 16

BRAZIL

Roland Brasil Ltda. R. Coronel Octaviano da Silveira 203 05522-010 Sao Paulo BRAZIL TEL: (11) 843 9377

MEXICO

Casa Veerkamp, s.a. de c.v. Mesones No. 21 Col. Centro MEXICO D.F. 06080 TEL: (905) 709 3716

La Casa Wagner de Guadalajara s.a. de c.v.

Guadalajara s.a. de c. Av. Corona No. 202 S.J. Guadalajara, Jalisco MEXICO C.P.44100 TEL: (36) 13 1414

VENEZUELA

Musicland Digital C.A. Av. Francisco de Miranda, Centro Parque de Cristal, Nivel C2 Local 20 Caracas VENEZUELA TEL: (2) 285 9218

PANAMA

Productos Superiores, S.A. Apartado 655 - Panama 1

RÉP. DE PANAMA TEL: 26 3322

ARGENTINA
Instrumentos Musicales
S.A.
Horida 638
(1005) Buenos Aires
ARGENTINA
TEL: (1) 394 4029

HONG KONG

Tom Lee Music Co., Ltd. Service Division 22-32 Pun Shan Street, Tsuen Wan, New Territories, HONG KONG TEL: 852 2 737 7688

KOREA

Cosmos Corporation Service Station 261 2nd Floor Nak-Won Arcade Jong-Ro ku, Seoul, KOREA TEL: (02) 742 8844

SINGAPORE

Swee Lee Company BLOCK 231, Bain Street #03-23 Bras Basah Complex, Singapore 0718 TEL: 3367886

CRISTOFORI MUSIC PTE LTD

PTE LTD 335,Joo Chiat Road SINGAPORE 1542 REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE TEL: 3450435

PHILIPPINES

G.A. Yupangco & Co. Inc. 339 Gil J. Puyat Avenue Makati, Metro Manila 1200, PHILIPPINES TEL: (02) 817 0013

THAILAND

Theera Music Co., Ltd. 330 Verng Nakorn Kasem, Soi 2, Bangkok 10100, THAILAND TEL: (02) 2248821

MALAYSIA

Bentley Music SDN BHD No.142, Jalan Bukit Bintang 55100 Kuala Lumpur, MALAYSIA TEL: (03) 2443333

INDONESIA PT CITRARAMA

BELANTIKA Kompleks Perkantoran Duta Merlin Blok E No.6—7 JJ. Cajah Mada No.3—5, Jakarta 10130, INDONESIA TEL: (021) 3850073

TAIWAN

Siruba Enterprise (Taiwan) Co., LTD. Room. 5, 9fl. No. 112 Chung Shan N.Road Sec. 2 Taipei, TAIWAN, R.O.C. TEL: (02) 571 5860

SOUTH AFRICAThat Other Music Shop

(PTY) Ltd. 11 Melle Street (Cnr Melle and Juta Street) Braamfontein 2001 Republic of South Africa TEL: (011) 403 4105

Paul Bothner (PTY) Ltd. 17 Werdmuller Centre Claremont 7700 Republic of South Africa TEL: (021) 64 4030

As of Feb. 23, 1995



UPC 71451723



Roland Corporation

00787245

'95-6-B3-11D